BLUE CRANE ROUTE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (102 EC)



ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT 2019/2020 FINANCIAL YEAR

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Contents

1.	INTRODUCTION	3
	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS	
	COMPARISON OF BCRM'S CURRENT PERFORMANCE WITH THE PREVIOUS TWO FINANCIAL R'S PERFORMANCE:	3
4.	MUNICIPAL OVERALL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR UNDER REVIEW: 2019/2020	4
4	1 OVERALL MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE PER QUARTER	4
4	2 DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE AS PER THE SDBIP 2019/2020	4
4	3 GENERAL COMMENTS	5
5	COMMENTS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	5

1. INTRODUCTION

In May 2017 BCRM adopted its 5-year Integrated Development Plan as guided by section 25 of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000, subsequent to that SDBIP was developed and approved by the Mayor as per circular 13 and further revised after budget adjustments. The report seeks to give an overview of the BCRM performance during the 2019/2020 financial year.

2. LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

As per section 40 of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000 (MSA), a Municipality must establish mechanisms to monitor and review its Performance Management System (PMS). This is done to ensure that performance of the municipality is measured, monitored, reviewed and evaluated in order to improve performance at all levels and be able to detect non-performance.

Section 41 of the MSA requires a Municipality to set appropriate KPI's as a yardstick for measuring performance as well as measurable performance targets, with regard to each of the Municipality's development priorities and objectives as set out in the IDP. With regard to these KPI's and targets, S41 (1) (c) requires that the Municipality monitors performance and that it measures and reviews this performance at least annually.

Section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) requires the Municipality to prepare a performance report for each financial year reflecting the performance of the service providers during that financial year, comparison of the performances with set targets for and the performances of the previous financial year and measures taken to improve performance. The Act further requires that the report forms part of the Municipality's annual report, in terms of Chapter 12 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).

3. COMPARISON OF BCRM'S CURRENT PERFORMANCE WITH THE PREVIOUS TWO FINANCIAL YEAR'S PERFORMANCE:

MUNICIPAL PER	RFORMANCE RESULT	S OVER 3 YEARS BASE	D ON SDBIP TARGETS
FINANCIAL YEAR	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
OVERALL PERFORMANCE	69%	74%	58%

4. MUNICIPAL OVERALL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR UNDER REVIEW: 2019/2020

4.1 OVERALL MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE PER QUARTER

Reporting Period	Total targets per quarter	Targets achieved per quarter	Targets Not Achieved per quarter	Overall performance per quarter %
Q1	31	20	11	64.5
Q2	31	25	6	80.6
Q3	36	20	16	55.5
Q4	34	11	23	32.3
Annual Performance	132	77	55	58

Comments

The above table depicts the performance information of the municipality per quarter. The recorded performance information is according to the performance targets set per quarter for each key performance indicator. Performance targets set for key performance indicators (KPI) varies for each quarter depending on the scope of work or project to be implemented in order to reach the planned annual performance target as set in the SDBIP. This means that; in some quarters the target for a certain key performance indicator will not be applicable and therefore a target for that KPI will not be set for that quarter hence there are variances in terms of number of targets set per quarter as reflected on the table above. Another contributing factor to the differences on the quarterly performance targets is due to the revisions that were done for the fourth quarter after the budget was adjusted in February 2020.

4.2 DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE AS PER THE SDBIP 2019/2020

The following table reflects the number of targets achieved during the financial year.

Departments	Q 1	Q2	Q 3	Q4	Annual Performance
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development: (Corporate Services)	5	4	0	1	10
Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development: (Technical Services)	1	5	5	2	13
Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development (Community Services)	8	7	9	2	26
Municipal Finance Viability (Financial Services)	2	3	2	4	11
Local Economic Development	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	1
Good Governance and Public Participation (Office of the Municipal Manager)	3	6	5	2	16
Municipal overall performance	20	25	20	11	77

4.3 GENERAL COMMENTS

- The overall municipal performance as at end of quarter four is sitting at 58%.
- Revisions of Key Performance Indicators and Targets were done for Q4
- Some indicators were newly developed, and some were removed.
- Low performance in quarter 4 is due to COVID -19 pandemic.

5. COMMENTS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

According to section 54 of the MFMA the Mayor must; on receipt of a statement or report submitted by the accounting officer of the municipality in terms of section 71 or 72, consider and, if necessary, make any revisions to the service delivery and budget implementation plan, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with the approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget. The necessary changes have been made in both performance indicators and performance targets.

The following documents are attached as annexures:

- Annexure A: Blue Crane Route Local Municipality Annual Performance Report 2019/2020
- Annexure B: Blue Crane Route Local Municipality Annual Performance indicator schedule for 2019/20
- Annexure C: Blue Crane Route Local Municipality Performance of the Service Providers 2019/2020

Approved by:

T Klaas Municipal Mahager

Cllr B A Manxoweni: Mayor/Speaker



		1000 100	STATE OF STREET	The state of the s				Y THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF T			C. Carlo			Andettile A. B.		Municipality America Performance		and the same of th	DESCRIPTION.	IFA II SHARWA				n,	BELLEVINERE	AND DESCRIPTION	4.5 25 11	17/219		Sec. 1
Auta	Strategic Plan Objective	trabyy	Hidli Allu	Source Source	Suspet 5 Science	Busine	UT Detrumsble Tanget	Actual Performance	Reason for wallston	Corrective measure	Q2 Delberable Target	Achiel Performance	Reason for variation	Corrective		Actual Performance	Avence for variation	Corner flor marrane	Q4 Peliverable Targe	A Inches Performance	Risakon for variation	Cottectus linessure	Annual Target	Actual Performance	Firecom for variation.	Chinacyve orezente	Annual Eurget 2018/7019	Actual Cos Performano e 2018/2019	scresibe (Carato	odan M
	functional and legally compliant records management system by 2022	Management Policy that complies with legislation	review of the Draft Records Management Policy.	Policy develope		0	Management Policy Developed	Target not met. The review of the policy is at the initial stage	In consultation with the external stakeholders	DSRAC Provincial Records Management and Archives Directorate.	consulted for inputs	stakeholders were consulted for inputs	nía	n/a	Draft Policy submitted to Council for approval	Target not met . The Draft Policy not yet finalised to be presente to Council.	is still in consultation with external stakeholders.	presented to the standin committees	g management policy submitted to internal Stakeholders for Review	Policy is still under	aft Feedback not yet receive from the internal Stakeholders as the employees were not available due to COVID lockdown restrictions.	with the internal stakeholders and update with the	75% progress in the review of Draft Records Management policy	Draft Policy is still	from the internal	To do a follow up with the internal stakeholders and update with the input,	nla	nda Nev ind	v Direct cator Cospo Service	porate
an Resource Services	To ensure uninterrupted supply of competent Human Resources	By reviewing HR policies	No of HR Policies Reviewed (Retantion and attraction Policy, Termination Policy)	Attraction and Termination HR	OPEX	Attraction and	Attraction Policy Submitted to	Target met. Draft Talent Attraction ! Acquisition & Retention Policy and Exit Management Policy emailed to all for Inputs	nfa	nia	nia	nia	nia	nža	Policy submitted to	Target not met. The Draft Policy is not yet finalised to be presented to Council.	The policy development is progres. The municiplairy is still in consultation with external stakeholders.	presented to the standing	d n/a	nla	ala		2 HR Policies Reviewed (Retention and attraction Policy, Termination Policy)	policy has been reviewed and tabled to the stakeholders	COVID-19 Pandemic and lock down restrictions the policy could not be workshopped as itwas not permisible to conduct workshops.	be undertaken during the LEVEL 1 COVID 19 restrictions	Reviewed			porate
	competent workforce by 2022	Human Resource	No of Human Resour Development training committees established		e OPER	0	Training Committe	e development is in progress.	external stakeholders .		n/a	nia	nia	nfa	efa	nfa	nía	nfa	nis	nja	nfa		1 Human Resource Development training committee established	training committee was established but	The appointment of the committee members was not finalised due to lockdown restrictions and all members were working from home.	signing appointment letters		n/a Nes ind	V Direct cator Corpo Service	porate
			No of Employment Equity committee established.	Employment Equity commits established		0		development is in progress.	external stakeholders .		n/s	nia			nla	ola			nia	n/a	n/a		1 Employment Equity committee established	training committee was established but	The appointment of the committee members was not finalised due to lockdown restrictions and all members were working from home.	To savive the committee by signing appointment letters and arrange segular meetings	nia	nuia Hen ind	v Direct icator Cospo Service	porate
doyee Reiztiona	employee relations by 2022		No of employee refallons awareness in sessions conducted in directorates		s CPEX	on Awareness and capacity building	awareness and capacity building conducted in directorates	Targel met. I roadshows on awareness and capacity building conducted in directuralise	nía	nia	1 roadshows on awareness and capacit building conducted in directorates	Target met. 1 y roadshow on awareness and capacity building conducted in directorates	n/a	n/a	I roadshows on awareness and capacity building conducted in disectorates	Target not met. No roadshow was conducted.	facilitate the session but due to their commitments they	e future dates to conclude	awareness sessions conducted in	awareness sessions were held in the financ year and the other 2	the undertaken due to lat COVID 19 restrictions an unavailabily of external stakehlodess that were expected to facilitate, at	swareness sessions after COVID 19 regulations have	4 employee relations awareness sessions conducted in directorales	awateness sessions were held in the financial year and	The awareness could not be undertaken due to COVID 19 restrictions and unavailable of advantagement of advantagement of advantagement of activities and the averagement of activities were expected to facilitate.	sessions after COVID 19	nia	n/a Her ind	v Direct dicator Corpo Service	porate
ints management	t Yo ensure functional and effective customer care management	By developing an Institutional complaints management system	complaints management system	Quarterly repor	is No Budge	Customer Care Policy and Complain Register	complaints	Target met. Register of complaints compiled	nla	nia		Target met. Register of complaints compiled	nía	र्शव	Register of complaints compiled	Target not met. No register of complaints compiled	The was no performance for the quarter due to Incapacity of the employees (poor health)	y another official to be	complaints compiled er 1 Institutional complaints	Institutional complaints management system established and the register was also not	officer responsible was booked off from his dutie as he had underlying	designate another official to be responsible for	management system	Institutional complaints management system	COVID-19 Pandemic and lock down restrictions the officer assponsible was booked of from his duties as he had underlying conditions.	another official to be responsible for Gustomer Can	n/a	niz Ne ind	Direct leator Corpo Service	porate
ational Health and	To ensure health and safety of employees in the workplace and compliance with OHS Act by 2022		No of OHS sub- structures establishe	Functional structures in place	OPEX		SKE Representatives elected and trained	Target met. SHE Representatives elected and d trained	nfa	nfa	OHS Committees established	Target not met. No OHS Committees established	The committee could not be established due to labelus and community in rest	the committee in	Structures	Target not met. No OHS Committees established	The committee could not be established due to labour and community unrest	during the adjustment of	management system OHS sub-structure f established	Target met. OHS sub- atructures established	and tions		4 OHS sub-structures established	Target Met. 4 OHS sub-structures established	nia	nia	n/a	m/a Ner	v Direct leator Corpo Service	edstoc
ation and unication slogy	To ensure Effective ICT Governance and Controls by 2022	By developing an ICT Strategy	% progress in davelopment of the i Strategy	IDP (Identified : Trelated needs), ICT Structure, Public Services Corporate Governance Framework	Budget	and PS	IT Challenges assessed and identified	Target met. IT Challenges assessed and identified	nh	nla	IT Strategy developed	Target met. IT Straingy developed	n/a	ala	Draft IT Strategy submitted to IT Steering Committee	Target not met. The IT Strategy development is in progress at 7.%.	The Draft IT Strategy has no been finalised, due to failure by the committee to sit.	t To finalise the IT stalegy	strategy to management and	ICT strategy was not ye presented to the steering	aft COMD-19 Pandemic and t lock down only urgent ag and emergency litera we b prioritised in the council meetings that were virtually organised. The stating pheed of the ICT Stering Committee's approval before it can be submitted to council.	strategy to the ICT e committee and to the Standing committee as soon as Covid-19 Regulations are	80% progress in development of the ICT Strategy	Draft ICT strategy was not yet presented to the stealing committee, departmental standing committee and Council due to		prioritised and presented to at relevant Council Committees in 20121 financial year for		nia Nei ind	w Direct Corpo Servic	edistoc

osity Area (Si		Strategy	Indicator		Bodget &		04 Derbar abla Danset	Actual Performance	Region for variation	Corrective measure	Q2 Deliverable Target	Actual Perdomance	Reason for yartaso	g Gorrettive pressure		DELIVERY AND INFRASTRIPCION Actual Performance		Сопастие песаште:	Q4 Celiverable Tasget	Actual Performance	Heavon for variation	Conective measuré	Angual Target	Actual Performance	Reason for variation	Corrective measure	Annual target 2019/2019	Actual Performance C 1038f2619	1 3 63	Custodien.
r Supply To ec qs w So	To ensure efficient, E economical and a quality provision of water and sewer Services by 2022 and beyond	By upgrading bulk water supply in Cookhouse	Ofstance in km of 315mmt diameter pipeline to be installed	Premenc.	MIG - R7m		0.5 km of 315mm diameter pipeline to	Appointment of a contractor,inception meeting ,	appointment was delayed, due to	Contractor will expedite progress once construction commences on site programme will be closely monitored to ensure targets are met.	0.75kmof 315mm diameter pipeline to be installed	Targat met. 1.5km of 315mm diameter pipe is intalled to data. The progress is 1.15km ahead the planned buyet.	N.A.	MA		Targetmet. 0.8km of 316mm diameter pipe hav been laid in quarter 3. The annual larget has been met	nfa		Einishes: To complete pressure test on laid pipelines as well as minor gablon work and construct the final gate valve chamber.	Target met, Finishes were done and complete.	n/a	nia	2,7km of 315mm diameter pipeline to be installed installed di finishes done and completed	Target net 2,65km of 315mm dismeter pipelitie to be instalted and finishes done and completed	nia	n/a	nla	nfa N		Director Technical Services
		By constructing the water Treatment plant in Pearaton	5 progress on site of Pearston Water Treatment Works	progress report	WISIG - R13m		10% progress on alls of Peatston Water Treatment Works	Target met - Sile establishment and Sile clearance are complied Activities in progress are as Tollows: Bulk earth west, ponds, sews and waher reticulation, existing reservoir upgraft, macheticle words, Ducto, building words and Sachanacial & electrical services.	er	nia	site of Pearston Water Treatment Works	Target mat. Site establishment, Site cleaner, Subs eath works, ponds, sever and warder safeuiden seisting reservoir upgrade and mechanical works completed. Achieved and sechenical works completed. Achieved progress are set follows: Dett. Jouling works and the bankful and electrical services. The evental progress achieved to date in approximately 70%. The progress is 45% abase planned target.	N/A	MA	on site of Pearston Water Treatment Works	Trayet net. Site establishment, Site elearator, Siti serb works, Site elearator, Siti serb works, proportioners and proportioners and site elearator, upgarde machenical works publific profess are as described profess. Site electrical profess are as described profess. Site profess are Site profess. Site profess are site electrical profess are site electrical profess. Site profess are site electrical profess. Site profess are site electrical profess as as site electrical profess. Site electrical profess are site electrical profess and site electrical profess and site electrical profess are site electrical profess and site	nía			Site establishment, Site clearance, Blisk earth works, poods, sever and water netcutation, existing reservoir upgrade machanical works, building works completed. Activities in progress are as follows: Ducts and Mechanical & electrical services, there was a slight progress on the Mechanical & electrical services are as follows: Ducts and Mechanical & electrical services in Q4 services in Q4	nla	n/a	85% progress on site of Pearston Water Treatment Works	Target met. Site establishment, Sith cisarance, Built earth words, ponds pawer and water institution, self-site, seem via upgrade machinical words, sulfiding words completed, Architers in progress are as fellows: Ducts and self-site in progress are as fellows: The progress on site of Paraston Water Treatment Words in 85%	nža	eta	n/a	nła M	yw Indicator	Director Technical Services
		By submitting business plans to source funding I water and sanitation		Business plan	OPEX	Treatment works operating beyond its	nia	nia	nta	nia	2 business plans submitted	Target met. 2 x business plans were submitted in this quarter.	NA:	N/A	2 business plans submitted	Target mst, two business plans were submitted to DWS	nia	nla	nia	The progress on site of Pearston	nia	nia	4 business plans submitted	Targel mst. 4 business plans were submitted	nfa	nia	nla	n/a P	ew indicator	Director Technical Services
ply	electricity supply	By electrifying low cost houses in Gookhouse, Somersel East and Pearston	Number of houses electrifie	Quarterly of progress repor	INEP - rbs R410000	design	10 houses electrified	Target not met -0 number of houses electrified	Accounting Officer for the appointment of	(human resource, tools of trade and	20 houses electrified	Target met. 44 houses electrified in Cookhouse	NA	N/A	20 houses electrified	Targetmet, 31 houses electrified In Cookhouse	mfa	nta	nfa	nía	nia	nia	75 houses electrified	Target met -75 houses electrified in Cookhouse.	nia	afa	nda	nia I	ew indicatos	Director Technical Services
	To ensure that communities have access to well established social amenities by 2022 and beyond		eld % progress on the compilation of detailed project design report.	Quarterly seports	MIG - R1.8m	Unusable Sportsfield	nla	Wa	n/a	nia	site construction of	Target not met 9% complets in combinction The RFC was sent to the service providers o the 20% of flowenther 2019.	panel of Consulti Engineers due to prolonged procurement	expected to tak ng place in one	te on site construction of Aeroville Sportfield o d	Target not met, the Consultant was appointed on the 11th of February 2008 and currently the project is in design stage.	appointment of	Approved programme is In place which will be monitored closely to ensure that targels are met. Implementing agent will expedite progress once construction commences on site.	the compilation of detailed project design seport.	delayed by the COVID_19 lockdown. Prefiminary designs are in a draft stage which will be completed in the first quarter of	was delayed by the COVID_19 lockdown. Surveyors could not do the survey	recularly with the service	the compilation of detailed project design report.	designs are in a draft stage which will be completed in the first quarter of the next	was delayed by the COVID_19 lockdown. Surveyors could no do the survey during the lockdown as the sevices were deemed non essential during	with the service provides to esure	nia	nifa I	ew indicator	Director Technical Services
b Creation	reduction on		Number of EPV strening committee meetings held	P Quarterly reports / Minu and Registers			One meeting held pas quarter	d Farget not met : 9 meeting held per quarter.	Meeting did not take place due unavailability o stakeholders, a thay were busy with council angagements.	to sit in the second f quarter s	One streeting committee meeting	Targetmet An EPWP Steering commettee meeting was held in October 2819	NfA	NA	one steering committee held	Target met. One Steering commettee meeting held.	nfa	nia	one steering committee meeting	Target not met-0 meeting held	No meeting held due to Disaster Management Act and Regulations for COVID-19	The meeting will be held in the next financial year.	4 EPWP steering committee meeting held	Target not met -2 EPWP staering committee meetings held	held due to Disaste	be held in the next financial year .	committee meetings	1 EPWP strening committee meetings held	ui a	Director Technical Services
	To ensure that communities have access to reliable and efficient roads		100 % progressor the compilation of detailed projected design.	seports	MIG - R1.6n		3 50m of internal streets paved in Pearston	Target not met: Appointme of the pased of Consulfing Engineers to cat as an implementing agent in the projectives do cat as an implementing agent in the projectives do on the 25% September 2019.	appointment or panel of Consulting	will expedite progress once construction	streets paved in Pearston te.	Target not met. RFGs were Issued to the Service Providers on the 28th of November 2013 for Suppilers and Implementing Agent	appointment of panel of Consult Engineers and Suppliers of Pay Material due to prolonged procurement	progress and ing an appointment of a Consulting Engineer is	internal streets nt paved in g Pearston	Target not met, the Consultant was appointed on the 11th of February 2072 and currently the project is in design stops.	appointment of panel of Consulting Engineers due to prolonged procurement	Approved programme is in programme to in programme to mornifored closely to ensure that targets are met. If improved in the program once construction commences on site	the compilation of detailed project design report.	are in a draft stage which will be completed in the first quarter of	progress was delayed by COVID_13 lockdown. The Geotachnical Investigation and	regularly with the service provider to easize that information is shared and progress is monitored closesty in order to catch- up with progress. The targe will be transferred to the th- next FY quarter 1.	the compilation of detailed project design.	Target not met. The project was delayed by the COVID_18 cuberous. Preliminary designs are in a dist they width with a completed in the first quarter of the completed in the first quarter of the next fearancial year.	progress was delayed by COVID_19 lockdown. The Geotechsical investigation and survey necessary for designs were only started later after easing of the lockdown from lev	monitored closesly in order to catch-up with progress. The target will be		nta	lew indicator	Director Technical Services
		By paving of internal streets in Cookhouse			MIG - R1250000	Dilapidate gravel coads	d 50m ofinternal attests paved in Cookhouse	Consulting Engineers to ac	tas panel of the Consulting th Engineers du	will expedits progress once construction	streets paved in Cookhouse lite.	Target nat mat. RFCs were lassed to the Sentice Providers on the 25th of flowen ber 2015 for Suppliers and Implementing Agent	appointment of L panel of Consul Engineers and Suppliers of Par Material due to prolonged procusement	progress and ting an appointme	Internal streets int paved in Gookhouse of		appointment of panel of Consultin Engineers due to prolonged procurement		the compilation of detailed project design report.	are in a draft stage which will be completed in the first quarter of	progress was delayed by COVID_19 lockdown. The Geotechnical Investigation and	regularly with the service provider to esuae that information is shared and progress is monitored closesty in order to calci- up with progress. The larg- will be transferred to the th	the compilation of detailed project design,	Target not met. The project was delayed by the COVID, 19 lockbown. Preferidary designs are in a data they which will be completed in the first quarter of the cert financial year.	progress was delayed by COVID_19 lockdown. The Geotschnical investigation and survey necessary for designs were only started later after assing of the lockdown from lev	monitored closesty in order to catch-up with progress. The	r P	nža	New indicator	Director Fechnical Services
		By paving of internal streets in Somerset Ea	% progress the compilation of detailed project dealg		MIG - R1400000		ed 0,1km of interm streets paved in Somerset East	al Target out met. Applichment of the panel	ct as panel of the Consulting 5th Engineers du	of will expedite progress once construction	streets paved in Somerset East site. be	Target not met. RFCs were letized to the Secules Providers on the 20th of November 2016 for Suppliers and Implementing Ages	appointment of t. panel of Consul Engineers and Suppliers of Pa Material due to prolonged procurement	Evaluation is progress and ting an appointme	of b.	was appointed on the 11th of	appointment of panel of Consultin Engineers due to prolonged procurement	Approved programme is in glace which will be mornitored closely to ensure that targets are met, implementing ager will expedite progress or commences on sit	the compilation of detailed project design report.	are in a draft stage which will be completed in the first quarter of	progress was delayed by COVID_19 lockdown. The Geotechnical investigation and	regularly with the service provides to eaure that information is shared and progress is monitored closesty in order to catth- up with progress. The targ will be transferred to the th next FY quarter 1.	the compilation of detailed project design.	Target not met. The project was delayed by the COVID_19 lockdown. Preliminary designs are in a start that was with well be completed in the first quarter of the next financial year.	progress was delayed by COVID_19 lockdown. The Geotechnical investigation and strivey necessary for designs were	in order to catch-u with progress. The target will be	y up	n/a	New Indicator	Director Technical Services
		By upgrading Storm in Mahall Street, Belg Road, 8 th avenue, Köx Street, Paulst, Peturi Street and Mackay St	gravia the compilated of detailed project design	ion reports	MIG - R1354000	Ineffection Stormwa drainage system	ster	nia	nia	n/a	0.1km of stormw pipes installed	rater Target not met. The RFQ was sent to the service providers on the 25th of Novembe 2015.	panel of Consu Engineers due prolonged procurement	Evaluation is progress and ting an appointm to of a Consulting Engineer is	d stormwater ent pipes installer ing	Target not met, the Consultant was appointed on the 11th of February 2009 and currently the project is in design stage.	appointment of panet of Consults Engineers due to protonged procurement	Approved programme is in programme is in ing place which will be mornitored closely to ensure that targets are met. Implementing age will expedite progress once construction commences on sit	the compilation of detailed project design report	Target not met. The project was delayed by the COVID_19 lockdown. Preliminary designs are in a draft stage which will be completed in the first quarter of the next financial year.	was delayed by the COVID_19 lockdown. Surveyors could not do the survey during the lockdown as the	regularly with the service provider to esure that information is shared and	the compilation of detailed project design.	Target not reed. The project was debyed by the COVID, 19 lockdown. Peliminary by the COVID, 19 lockdown. Peliminary of certigars are in a dark tipsy which will be completed in the first quarter of the next financial year.	was delayed by the COVID_19 lockdown. Surveyors could in do the survey during the lockdown as the	with the service provides to eaure of that information is shared and progress is monitored closes! In order to catch-u with progress. The target will be	ly up e	nta	New indicator	Director Technical Services

risity S	Strategic Plan Objective	Strategy	indicator	Measurément Source	Budget & Source	Bassine	Q1 Deliverable Target	Actual Performance	Reason for variation		verable		KPA 2:5	SERVICE DE	LIVERY AND IN	Local Municipality FRASTRUCTURE Actual Performance	DEVELOPM	NT (COMM	UNITY SERVI		Reason for variation	Corrective measur	re Annual Target	Actual Performance	Reason for variation	Corrective measure	Annual larget 2018/2019	Actual Performance 2018/2019	Comments	Custodian	No of KPI
Solid waste manageme nt	To ensure a well maintained clean and healthy environment by 2022 and beyond	environmental awareness campaigns in	environmental awareness campaigns conducted	Report	OPEX	l awareness campaigns		Target met -2 environmental awareness campaigns conducted		l av can	rareness npaigns iducted	Target met. 2 environmental awareness campaigns were conducted on the 18 October at Maobomvu Primary School. The second one was conducted on the 22 October in Wastview, Voslodiaal and Francisvale.	n/a	nia	2 environmenta awareness campaigns	Target met. Three environmental awareness campaigns were undertaken. The first was on the 17 March at the Moop. Primary School. Th second on the 17 March and third on the 23 a 24 March 2020 in Mandi. A clean up campaign was also conducted.	ne n	n/a	I awareness	a No awareness	Awareness campaigns could not be undertaken to due lockdown restrictions.	Will only be down when restrictions are lifted		ai Target not met. Environmental awareness campaigns conducted		Will only be dow d when restriction are lifted	m 8 Environmenta is awareness campaigne conducted	Target not met. 6 Environmental awareness campaigns conducted	ria	Director Community Services	19
			No of business plans to source funding submitted	Business plan	OPEX		O N/A	NIA	n/a	n/a n/a		nia	nia	nia	1 business plar to source funding submitted	Target met. One business plan was submitted to DEDE on the 28 January 2020.	EA	nia	nia	nla	nia	n/a		a 1 business plan ng to source fundir submitted		nta	nia	nfa	New indicator	Director Community Services	20
quality	To improve drinking water quality to improve human health by 2022	water quality monitoring and	programmes conducted	Quartely Reports	OPEX		0 1 school based water quality education awareness programmes conducted.	Target met -1 school based water quality education awareness programmes conducted.		ba: qu: ed: aw pro	ality ucation areness ogrammes nducted	Target met. 2 water quality awareness campaigns were conducted on the 29 and 30 October at Nonwakazi Primary School and Cookhouse Primary School respectively.	nia	nla	1 school bases water quality education awareness programmss conducted	Target met. Two school based wate quality awareness campaign were undertaken on the 25 February 2020. This was done at Nojoil Primary School and Gilbert Xuza.	er	nia	1 school based water quality education awareness programmes conducted	Target not met. No education awarsness programmes conducted	Awareness campaigns could not be undertaken todue lockdown restrictions.	Will only be down when restrictions are lifted		Target met. 5 school based water quality aducation awareness programmes conducted	n/a	nla	nia	nia	New indicator	Director Community Services	21
			Number of water samples submitted for bacteriological and chemical analysis	Quartely Reports	OPEX - Em Health: subsidy	submitted fo	ic bacteriologic	n water sample taken for	s	sa su ba al	bmitted for eteriologic and 1	Target met. 27 samples were taken for bacteriological analysis and 1 for chemical analysis.	n/a	nia	24 water samples submitted for bacteriological and 1 chemical analysis	Target met. A total of 28 bacteriologic tests and one chemical test were done.	results for chemical	n/a	24 water samples submitted for bacteriologic al and f chemical analysis	Target met 24 water samples submitted for bacteriological and 1 chemical analysis	24 samples for bactariological test were submitted and results were received. One sample for chemical test was submitted and results have not been received.	The department is communicating with the laboratory	submitted for	samples submitted for	n/a	nia		s 102 water samples taken fo bacteriological and 1 chemical anslysis	nia r	Director Community Services	22
	To ensure that all road users comply with the roads and traffic laws by 202 and beyond to ensure a safe environment	law enforcement and education	Number of school leavers programme conducted	Quartely Reports	OPEX		One school leaver is programme conduted	One school	n/a	nia ni	•	nia	nia	n/a	One school leaver programme conducted	Target not met.0 achool leaver programme conducted.	appointment with local	programme will be implemente in the next	leaver	school leaver	to For the better part of the fourth quarter schools were closed.	be implemented	programme	s Target not mat. school leavers programme conducted		will be	programme conducted	4 school leavers programme conducted	nia	Director Community Services	23
			Number of roadblocke conducted at National roads in BCRM area		OPEX	4 roadblock conducted	roadblock conducted a National roads in		t ds	OC Na FO	adblock enducted at atlonal	Target met. A raodblock was t conducted on the 29 November 2019 on the R63 road.	nia	nía	conducted at	Target met. One roadblock was hel on the 19 March 2020	n/a kd	nia		Target met. A roadblock was theid on the 14 May 2020.	nia	nia	4 roadblocks conducted at National roads in BCRM area	Target met. 4 roadblocks conducted at National roads in BCRM area	nia	nia	4 roadblocks conducted at National roads in BCRM area	Target met. 4 roadblocks conducted at National roads in BCRM area	nia	Director Community Services	24
Disaster Managem	To ensure prevention and a management of fis incidences to promote safety of the environment, properties and humans by 2022 and beyond	fire prevention awareness programmes schools and	to conducted	Quartely Report submitted to Portfolio Committee, dated photo attendance register & Program Report	05,	awareness programme	es programme conducted	prevention awareness		pr to ar	wareness rogrammes schools nd ommunities	Target met. 2 prevention awareness acmpaigns were undertaken. One was on the 15 October at the Callex garage. The other one was the 15 November at Gilbert Xuzz.		nia	2 prevention awareness programmes to schools and communities conducted		nia	nia	awareness programmes	No awareness campaigns were		campaigns will be done when		Target met. 16 fli prevention awareness programmes conducted	re nia	nia	12 fire prevention awareness programmes conducted	rarget met. 17 fir prevention swareness programmes conducted	e nia	Director Community Services	25
		fire safety and prevention inspections a	g Number of fire safety d and preventions inspections conduct t in commercial entitle and public amenities	Report submitted t s Portfolio	os.	and prevention inspection conducted commercia	6 fire safety and preventions inspections conducted commercia entities and public amenities	fire safety as preventions inspections conducted in commercial entities and	nd n	ai p in c c e e	nd reventions aspections onducted in ommercial atities and	Target met. 35 fire safety and preventions inspections conducted in commercial entitie and public amenities.		nia	preventions inspections conducted in commercial	preventions inspections conducted in commercial entitie		n/a	and preventions inspections conducted in commercial entities and	Target not met. 10 fire safety an preventions inspections conducted in commercial entities and public amenities	lockdown restrictions.	will be conducted	preventions	fire safety and preventions inspections conducted in commercial		will be conducte in the next	d preventions inspections	fire safety and preventions inspections conducted in commercial	n/a	Director Community Services	26
		a 24hr sateli fire station in	No of satelite fire te station in Pearston a Cookhouse established		OPEX		O N/A	N/A	nla	nia N	HA	nfe	n/e_	nia	One 24hr satelite fire station in Pearsion and one 24hr satelite fire station in Cockhouse established	Target met. One satelite was established in Cookhoouse and one in Pearston.	nia	nfa	n/a	nia	n/a	nia	station in	Target met. One satelite was e established in Cookhoouse and one in Pearston.		nia	nia	n/a	New indicator	Director Community Services	27

ibrary To promote a culture of learning amongst the communities of BCRM by 2022 and beyond Services of Communities of Communities		8 Library awareness campaigns done conduct	ss library ns awareness	ia n/a	awareness campaigns conducted	Target mel. Two awareness campaigns were conducted on the 13 November 2019 and from the 25 to 29 Nvember 2019.	nia	2 library awareness campaigns conducted	Target met. The first n/a event was on the 5 February and the second was on the 5 March 2020	nia	2 library awareness campaigns conducted	awareness	Libraries have not be opened since the beginning of the lockdown.	n Will only be down when restrictions are lifted	8 library awareness campaigns conducted	Target not met. 6 library awareness campaigns conducted			s awareness	Target met. 9 n/a library awareness campalgns conducted	Directo Comm Service
---	--	--	----------------------------	--------	-------------------------------------	--	-----	--	--	-----	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	-------------	--	----------------------------

										KPA	3: LOCAL EC	ONOMIC DE	VELOPMENT	and suite	I motowed	AUSYLLY & IS	E NAMES OF	MANUAL C	CESSI (CIST				OUT CALL	
Priority Area	Strategic Plan Objective	Strätegy	Indicator	Activity	Measureme nt Source	Budget & Source	Vote No.	Baseline		Actual Performanc e	Reason for variation	E = 1 4733 E 443	March 1997	THE RESERVE TO SERVE		Q3 Actual Performanc e			Annual Target	Actual Performance	Annual target 2018/2019	Actual Performance 2018/2019	Custodian	No of KP
Job Creation	To strive for reduction on household poverty through labour intensive construction methods in 2022 and beyond	jobs	Number of jobs created through grant funding		progress	EPWP GRANT: R1,000,000	20170609024671	94 jobs created through EPWP	10 jobs created through grant funding	Target met- 76 work opportunities		NIA	20 jobs created through grant funding	76 jobs were created in the 1st quarter	20 jobs created through grant funding	76 jobs were created in the 1st quarter	nia	n/a		76 jobs created through EPWP			Director Technical Services ,CFO	

														fino HIA	A MUNICIPALITY	ANCIAL VIACUTY	ocipally Assess Pech												40.00	
eity Arab	trallegic Plan Objective	Stiatogy	Profit align	Mass. or of St. or	Budget & Source	matina	Q1 Deliverable target	Actual Performance	Reseas for variation	Соктостіго термина	Q2 Districtive times	Actual Parlicements	Peasture for variation. Cook	GY MAN	NATISTING TO GET A EC16 1921	ettas Participanos	Reserve for animation	Careci in magain	Q4 Deliverable larget 10 June 2020	Actus Pedemana	Reason for variation	Consulive measure	Annual Tuget	Actual Performance	Reason for variation	Corrective measure	Annual rarget 2019/2019	P Actical Parlomentus 2018/2019	commente	Curtasan
ply Chain agement	To ensure compliance with MFMA and SCM regulations & Policies by 2022	By monitoring s compliance with SCN check lists	% Reduction of Irregular Expenditure	Reports	713	2018/2019 Irregular Expenditure Amount to the amount of R 18.4 m	WA	WA	WA	N/A	NA	N.A.	NA NA	MA	A	JA	N/A		10% reduction of Irregular expanditure	Target met. As per regulation 6 as well as first draft AFS, the tools irregular expenditure amounts for the 2019/20 financial year amounts to 6,116,089.00. This is a reduction of 45% based on the irregular expenditure amount as per base line report of AFS for 2017/18	n/a	nia	irregular expenditure	Target met. As per regulation 6 as well as first draft AFS, the total firegular expenditure amount for the 2019/20 financial year amounts to 6,116,048.00. This is a reduction of 48% based on the irregular expenditure amount as per base fine report of AFS for 2017/18	n/a	nfa	nia	nia	New indicator	Director Financial Services
ater	municipality has no material arrors on the Asset Register by 2922	By developing, adopting, adopting the implementing and monitoring of a cradible, realistic and implementable asset management plan	Maximum % of error and misstatement allowed on the total value of assets disclosed in AFS			2017/2018 GRAP compliant Assat Register	k/A	MA	NIA		Maximum 1.5% of error and missistatement allowed on the total carrying value of non-current assets disclosed in audited AFS dated 30 June 2019	No misstatement of assets findings were Issued by the Auditor General in 2018/2019. (Error	N/A M/A	NA	N	IA.	RIA	NA	60A	福 A	NA.		misstatement allowed	misstatement of assets findings were issued by the Auditor General-(Error rate	N/A	MA	Maximum 3% of erro and missistement allowed on the total value of assets disclosed in AFS	r Target met - No misstatement of of assets findings were issued by the Auditor General (0% rate)	RVA	Director Financial Services
		monitoring a credible	Equidity ratio maintained	Reports		Liquidity Ratio based on 2017/2018 AFS - 1:0,875	≥1:0,85	Target Met Current ausets R78928 Current fibilities : R45378 Ratio; 1:1.73	NA	NA		Target Met Current assets R75685 Current Billites : R29488 Ratio: 1:2,58	NIA NIA	≥ 1:0,	C F C	arget Met Durrent assets 174537 Durrent libilities : 34558 Latio: 1:2,1	NA	NIA	= 1: 0,875	As per first draft AFS, the total for current assets amounts to R 53,7 m and current liabilities amounts to 8 50.8 m. Ratio on year end is 11.057 - Target achieved			190% of existing fiquidity ratio maintained	Target met. 100% of existing Biquidity ratio maintained	g RIA	N.S.	nla	nía	New indicator	Director Financial Services
ancial Accounting & porting	To ensure optimal use of the mSCOA financial system to improve the operations of the municipality by generaling accurate, valid, complete and cost-fine (two financial and performation in the complete information by 2022.	mSCCA reports through ongoing SAMRAS support and Interventions	on mSCOA reports submitted to	Monthly reports		SAMICAS support contract Web based system that does extract some reports but inaccurate	mSCOA reports	Target Met. Green outcome on mSCO reports submitted t Treasury	IA.	NA	Green outcome on mSCOA reports submitted to Tiessury	Target met. Szeen outcome on mSCOA reports submitted to Treasury	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	mSCC	A reports of itted to	Target met Green butcome on mSCOA eports submitted to reasury		nSA	Green outcome on mSCOA reports submitted to Treasury	Target Met	NIA	NIA	mSCOA reports	Farget met: Green outcome on mSCOA reports wubmitted to Treasury	NA	WA	mSCOA reports	Green outcome on mSCOA reports submitted to Treasury	1	Director Financial Services
iget Management	To ensure that the municipality complies a funded budget each flashcial year	By ensuring to table and approve a funder budget with a surplu	Outcome of budged on assessment s conducted by PT on adjustment and annual budget	Budget reports	FMS	Funded 2(19/2020 Budget	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	MA	ola	nfa nfa	condu condu	seasment [sected by PT on proceed at the pt of the pt o	Praft budget was prepared by the mance department for tabling at the scheduled Council meeting dated 31 March 2020, However the	granted exemption in terms of section 170 of the MFMA for municipalities to table their draft IDP and Budgets within 30 days after the end of the COVID 19 national lockdown.	was tabled 15 March 2020,	assessment	Target Met. Fanded bodget on assessment conducted by PT on englement and annual bodget	N/A	RUA	assessment	Target met. Funded budget on assessment conducted by FC on adjustment and annual budget	N/A	NA.	nta	nfa	Maw indicator	Director Financial Services
leet management	To ensure that the municipality a fleet are safeguarded against their and misuse by 2022	By developing, adopting, adopting, implementing and monitoring of a credible, realistic an implementable fleet management plan	% progress in the davelopment of the Fleet management policy d	10	NA	Oraft Fleet management policy already developed by more and spill needs to workshopped with Council than to be approved.)	y be	N/A	NIA	N/A	N/A	N/A	WA N/s	A N/A	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	Management Policy		meetings could not sit to discuss the	tabled in the next	development of the Fleet management policy	fleet management policy	meetings could not si to discuss the Draft Fleet Management Policy due to Insuffucient	finalised and workshoped in the	n/a	nfa	New Indicator	Director Financial Services

Company Comments	Strategic Plan- Objective	Strategy	Indicator	Activity / Project	Measurem I ent Source I	College Street, Street	Tota No. 8		f Deliverable Inget	Performance f				Actual Res Performance for	INC Crane Route Lo (PA.5 GDOD GOV ason Corrective measure	ERNANCE AN	ID PUBLIC PA	Reason	Corrective measure	Q4 Dell verable Target 30 June 2028	Performance	Reasonfor wariation	Corrective measure	Annual Targe	Actual Performance	Réason for veriation	Corrective measure	Annual target 2018/2019	Actual Performance 2018/2019	Comments	Gustodian Moof KP
Internal Controls	effective Audit, Risk	By institutionalizing the AIP and ensure implementation at all levets	Committee	Organise AC meetings	Quartely	internal A	nternal 4	fleetings C	ommittee eetings	Target mel. r Audit Committee meetings organized	n/a n/	Co	ommittee seetings 1	Farget met n/a I Audit Committee meeting organized	nía	1 Audit Committee meetings organized	committee	nla	nia	1 Audit Committee meetings organized	Target met - 1 Audit Committee meetings organized	n/a	nia	5 Audit Committee meetings organized	Target met. 5 Audit Committee meetings organized	n/a	nia	4 Audit Committee meetings organized	Target met. 4 Audit Committee mestings orgenized		Municipal Manager
	improved compliance and clean administration by 2022		against approved IAP aubmitted to	Internal Audit Execution	Quartely	Internal i	nternal	p a	ubmitted to AC	reports on progress against	n/a n	or pri ag al	gainst pproved a	Target met n/a I reports on progress against approved IAP submitted to AC	nia	on progress against approved tAP	Target met -1 reports on progress against approved IAP submitted to AC	n/a	nia	progress agains		nia	nia	4 reports on progress against approved IAP submitted to AC	Target met. 4 reports on progress against approved IAP submitted to AC	nia	nia	4 reports on progress against approved IAP submitted to AC	Target met. 4 reports on progress against approved IAP submitted to AC		Municipal Manager
Fraud and Anti- Corruption	effective implementation	By reviewing and institutionalization of the Fraud and Anti-corruption policy		Review Fraud prevention policy	Quartely	Internal		Fraud n prevention policy	ila	nia	n/a n	n n	ila :	nia nia	nia	prevention policy reviewed	. No Fraud prevention	could not be taken due to the declaration of cCOVID 19 state of disaster.	The Fraud and Prevention Policy will be ravisated in the 2000/21 FY and 2000/21 FY and will be undertaken prior to tabling to Council for approval		Target not met . No Fraud I prevention policy reviewed	could not be taken due to the declaration of	Prevention Policy will be reviewed in the 2020/21 FY and consultation with			could not be taken due to	The Fraud and Prevention Policy will be raviewed in the 2020/21 FY and consultation with relevant stakeholders wiill be undertaken prior to tabling to Council for approval		nia	New indicator	Municipal Manager
	To ensure that the municipality is respocive to the needs of community as well as the to strengthen a culture of performance management b 2022		No of PMS policies reviewed	Review PMS I policy	Quartely	Internal	Internal	PMS policy	nia	nia	nia r	F	policy reviewed	Target met n/a The PMS policy was taken on review for comments by Directors and will be tabled at the policy workshop.	t n/a	nia	nia	nia	n/a	1 PMS policy reviewed	Target not met . PMS policy not reviewed .	could not be taken due to the declaration of COVID 19 state	2020/21 FY and consultation with	reviewed	PMS policy not	could not be taken due to the declaration	The Policy will be reviewed in the 2020/21 FY and consultation with relevant atakaholders will be undertaken prior to tabling to Council for approval	nia	n/a	New indicator	Municipal Manager
		By facilitating the implementation of the approved performance management syst	performance assessment of senior	PMS Implemental n	Quartely		Internal funds		1 performance assessment of senior management conducted.	were not conducted due to that the Accounting	assessment is were not	the passessment of a sat mid- term	performanc e	Target met. The Nij assessments were conducted all Senior Managers	A nia	e assessment of senior	Target met -1 performance assessment of senior management conducted.		nia		Target not met. However the performance report was submitted to the council	19 the PMS assessement could not be	The assessments will be conducted virtually during Q1 of the next financial year	assessment of senior	2 performance assessment of	19 the PMS assessement could not be	assessmets will be conducted	assessment of senior management	performance assessment of senior management conducted.		Municipat Manager
	To ensure on effective afficient and compliant public participation t 2022 and beyond	public particcipat strategy	participation	participatio	ic Quartely	internal		Public participatio n strategy	n/a	nia	nia	nja j	nia	nia nii	a n/s	participatio n strategy	strategy not	could not be taken due to the declaration of cCOVID 19 state of	The Public Participation Strategy will be reviewed in the 2020/21 FY and consultation with relevant stakeholders will be undertaken prior to tabling to Council for approval	1 Public participation strategy reviewed	Target not met. Public participation strategy not reviewed.	could not be taken due to the declaration of cCOVID 19 state	The Public Participation Strategy will be revised in the 2020/21 FY and consultation with relevant stakeholders will be undertaken prior to tabiling to Council for approval	1 Public participation strategy reviewed	Target not mat Public participation strategy not reviewed.	could not be taken due to	Participation Strategy will be reviewed in the		nia	New indicator	Municipal Manager
			the Number of Pution Participation sessions convened	blic Conduct Public Participatio		Internal		4 Public Participatio n sessions convened	Participation session	Target not met. The public participation could not convene due to other conflicting commitments of council	participation could not convene due to other conflicting commitments of	the public participatio	Participation session convened		ía nía	Participatio n session	Target met. 1 Public Participation convened.	NA	nis	1 Public Participation session convened	not be taken due to the declaration of COVID 19 state	could not be taken due to the declaration of	public participation session in 2020/21 once the state of	4 Public Participation session convened	Target met. 8 Public Participation sessions convened	nia	nia	4 Public Participation session convened	5 Public Perticipation session convened		Municipal Manager
Social cohesic	To ensure mainstreaming Special Programmes the institution by 2022		No of social cohesion programmes hosted	Social cohesion programm hosted	report	internal	internal funds	C	1 social cohesio programmes hosted	Target met-1 social cohesion programmes hosted	n/a		cohesion	programmes	ie nie	cohesion programme		nia	nia	1 social cohesion programmes hosted	Target not mel-no social cohesion programmes hosted			5 social cohesion programmes hosted	Target not met 3 social cohesion programmes were conducted	lockdown restrictions we	To be conducted in the next financial year.	nia	n/a	New indicator	Municipal Manager

Project Numbe	Appointment Date	Contract Start Date	e SCM Process	Droinet filame	: Blue Crane Route Lo	FINE	orpanity rem	ormance of		riovideis 20	119/2020			
			Followed	Project Name	Contractor	FUNDING	Contract Amount	Amount Paid to Date	Amount Outstanding	19/20 EXPENDITURE	VARIATION ORDERS	CONTRACT EXTENSION/ AMMENDMENT	CONTRACT EXPIRY DATE	Comments on Performance
Γ03/2014 Γ17/2014	19-Mar-14	19-Mar-14	TENDER	PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES: UPGRADING OF SPORTFIELDS & PARKS PROVISION OF BANKING SERVICES	HATCH GOBA (PTY)LTD	MIG	R 1235 874,00		R -1 493 880,14	R 169 631,3	3 N/A	N/A	A month after the completion of the last sportsfield (Upgrading of sportsfield, Glen Avon Street, Somerset East)	Consultant progressing well. The fact that t consultant was appointed for 5 x sportsfiled that cannot be done at a specific period because of budget constraints is presenting challenge. This service provider was appointed in 2014 but only 2 of the
						OWN FUNDS	R 1 050 449,52	86 428,93	R 964 020,59		N/A	N/A	30-Jun-2	Estimated Monthly fee is R87 537,46. contract is from 01 Jul 2015. Service Provide
F 01/2015	07/05/2015	01-Jun-15	TENDER	PROVISION OF EXTERNAL LOAN FINANCE		OWN FUNDS / MIG	R 20 505 645,37	20 505 645,37	R		N/A	N/A	May-2	prompt with service Supplier is prompt with service
T 03/2016	03-Jun-16	01-Jun-16	TENDER	PROVISION OF EXTERNAL LOAN FINANCE	STANDARD BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA	OWN	R 4 436 445,70		R 887 289,14		N/A	N/A	May-2	Service Provider prompt with service
7 05/2017	23-Aug-17	11-Sep-17	TENDER	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MULTI- FUNCTION PHOTOCOPIER MACHINES	KONICA MINOLTA SA A DIV OF BIDVEST OFFICE (PTY) LTD	OWN	R 1 697 420,52	R 1 916 645,30	R -219 224,78	R 764 198,72	N/A	N/A	01-Oct-20	Service Provider prompt with service and
07/2017	08-Dec-17	08-Dec-17	TENDER	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF WATER PURIFICATION CHEMICALS	NDULAMISO AQUA SOLUTIONS	OWN	R 1716 880,00	R 1 746 419,83	R -29 539,83	R 597 544,29	N/A	N/A	01-Dec-20	machines are working well. Supplier is prompt with service
13/2017	11-Dec-17	11-Dec-17	TENDER	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	BRODSKY TRADING 194 (PTY) LTC	OWN	R 936 480,00	R 964 560,96	R -28 080,96	R 276 626,52	N/A	N/A	Dec-20	Supplier is prompt with service
15/2017	27-Oct-17	27-Oct-17	TENDER	PROVISION OF SHORT-TERM INSURANCE	AON SOUTH AFRICA	OWN	R 1 193 617,88	R 1 193 617,88	R	R 1 193 617,88		N/A	30-Sep-20	Supplier is prompt with service
F03/2018	04-Jul-18	04-Jul-18	TENDER	GENERAL VALUATION ROLL	F2 WAARDEERDERS t/a SUID KAAP WAARDEERDERS	OWN	R 594 373,00	R 591 858,04	R 2 514,96	R 23 000,00	N/A	N/A	Jun-23	Contract & SLA signed. Meetings regularly held and a GV is out for comments. SP
7 07/2018	03-Oct-18	09-Oct-18	TENDER	PROF ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR CONSTRUCTION OF PEARSTON WTW	AURECON SA	WSIG	R 3 859 807,45	R 3 497 429,68	R 362 377,77	R 993 822,77	COVID Related	R2 865 984,68 A/ment 17 APR 2019 Council =	At the end of construction	performing fairly well. Consultant progressing well.
08/2018	25-Sep-18	01-Oct-18	TENDER	PROF ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR CONSTRUCTION OF PEARSTON WWTW	IX ENGINEERS	WSIG	R 2 858 535,45	R 3 232 159,58	R -373 624,13	R 2 275 528,71	COVID Related	R993 822,77 N/A	At the end of construction	Consultant perfoms well.
16/2018	16-Nov-18	16-Nov-18	TENDER	PROVISION OF SCM & BID COMMITTEE TRAINING	FACHS BUSINESS CONSULTING	OWN	R 108 291,67	97 462,50	R 10 829,17		N/A	N/A		Training conducted in Feb 2019, POEs submitted already. Balance to be paid on
32 SRVM	29-Oct-18 01-Nov-18	20-Nov-18 01-Nov-18	S36	UPGRADING OF PEARSTON WWTW	RUDCOR CONTRACTORS	WSIG	R 9 846 712,72	9 468 793,06	R 377 919,66	R 1 101 537,72	N/A	N/A	06-lun-19	reciept of certificates. Contractor completed the construction
				PROF ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR WATER CONSERVATION & DEMAND MANAGEMENT		DROUGHT	R 4587338,50	4 587 119,60	33,00		N/A	N/A	8 MONTHS	Contract finalised. Consultant appointment letter reflects the amount excluding VAT as the contract value. Correct contract amount R4 587 338,50 - to be corrected. Consultant perfomed well.
20/2040	01-Nov-18	18-Nov-18		MANAGEMENT	BOSCH MUNITECH	DROUGHT	R 37 412 661,00	37 413 412,53	R -751,53	R 2 545 023,42	N/A	N/A	8 MONTHS	Contract completed.
29/2018	27-Feb-19		TENDER	UPGRADING OF SPORTSFIELD, GLEN AVON STREET, SOMERSET EAST	OWENCO (PTY) LTD		R 1 400 918,50	1 283 906,09	R 117 012,41	R 829 266,81	N/A	N/A		Contract completed.
34/2018	29-Mar-19	30-May-20	TENDER	TREATMENT WORKS (1.5 ML/DAY)	WATER PURIFICATION CHEMICAL & PLANT HIRE CC	WSIG	R 31 071 628,17	19 185 253,03	R 11 886 375,14	R 18 515 506,86	COVID Related	Extension of Time.		Contractor progressing fairly. The contract is a design and build contract not just a build contract. There are challenges being
01/2019	29-Mar-19	0F A - 10	TENDER	DISCONNECTION, RECONNECTION AND INSPECTION/AUDIT OF ELECTRICAL SERVICES	AM ENGINEERING	OWN			- !	R	N/A	N/A		experinced due to this. SP appointed at a rate and is progressing failry. Took a long time for them to register on the database hence there are no payment up to this point.
		05-Apr-19	TENDER	UPGRADING OF PEARSTON WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS: PHASE 1A	MIZOTECH TRADING CC	WSIG	R 2723 568,00	599 300,01		R -	N/A	N/A	_	Contract Cancelled ito GCC 2015 due to non performance.
03/2019	24-Jul-19		TENDER	SYSTEM FOR A PERIOD OF THREE YEARS	TMT SERRVICES & SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD	OWN	R 169,05	F	169,05	R -	N/A	N/A		Appointment amount is the rate per summor paid
07/2019	14-Jan-20	14-Jan-20	TENDER	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ION LITHIUM BATTERY OPERATED RESCUE TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	HAMILTON HYDRAULIC SERVICES	OWN	R 634 294,00	- F	634 294,00	R 634 294,00	N/A	N/A	Supply & Deliver	
	27-Nov-19	27-Nov-19		PSP: AUGMENTATION OF COOKHOUSE BULK WATER SUPPLY SCHEME - PHASE IIB	WATER AND PUMPING SOLUTIONS	MIG	R 1532 623,17	1 470 506,14 F	62 117,03	1 470 506,14	N/A	N/A	At the end of construction	Consultant performing well
09/2019	21-Aug-19	04-Sep-19	TENDER	AUGMENTATION OF COOKHOUSE BULK WATER SUPPLY SCHEME - PHASE IIB	LRC CIVILS	MIG	R 5 311 298,00	5 178 203,41 R	133 094,59 F	R 5 178 203,41	R 218 957,26	N/A		Contractor perfoms very well and their work is of quality.
10/2019	25-Jul-19	25-Jul-19	TENDER	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	SAFETYMATE EC (PTY) LTD	OWN		R	e F	264 408,48	N/A	N/A	30-Jun-20	awarded at the rate per unit pprice qouted
11/2019	01-Oct-19	01-Jan-20	TENDER	PROVISION OF GUARDING SERVICES AND MONITORING OF ALARM SYSTEM FOR A PERIOD OF THREE YEARS	ROYAL SECURITY CC	OWN	R 3 497 135,79	392 944,58 R	3 104 191,21 F	392 944,58	N/A	N/A		SP performing well

Project Number	Appointment Date	Contract Start Date	SCM Process Followed	Project Name	Contractor	FUNDING	Contract Amount	Amount Paid to Date	Amount Outstanding	19/20 EXPENDITURE	VARIATION ORDERS	CONTRACT EXTENSION/ AMMENDMENT	CONTRACT EXPIRY DATE	Comments on Performance
12/2019	01-Oct-19	01-Oct-19	TENDER	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TYRES	SILUMKO TRANSPORT	OWN	AS PER RATES ON OPTION 1 OF TENDER RESPONSE		#VALUE!		N/A	N/A	30-Sep-22	
13/2019	10-Mar-20	01-Jul-20	TENDER	PROVISION OF DEBT COLLECTION SERVICES FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	SMITH TABATA INC	OWN			R -	R -	N/A	N/A	30-Aug-23	10% of amount successfully collected.
Г 14/2019	03-Feb-20	01-Jul-20	TENDER	PROVISION OF BANKING SERVICES	ABSA BANK	OWN			R -		N/A	N/A		Fixed rate of 4% on +bank bal, c/dep fee R0,20/R1000.00, cheq fee R5.00, d/order fee R3.41ea, EFT R0.67/trans (salaries incl). All fees incl VAT.
Г 16/2019	18-Mar-20	18-May-20	TENDER	UPGRADING OF PEARSTON WWTW:PHASE 2	DE JAGERS LOODGIETER KONTRAKTEURS	WSIG	R 11 308 269,40	4 043 314,42	R 7 264 954,98	R 4 043 314,42	COViD Related	N/A	05-Nov-20	Contractor peforming very well and their pace is fast.
Г 17/2019	24-Mar-20	19-May-20	TENDER	COOKHOUSE BULK WATER SUPPLY - PHASE 2C (Section 1 & 2)	LRC CIVILS cc	MIG	R 12 472 596,68	3 399 557,41	R 9 073 039,27	R 3 399 557,41	COViD Related	N/A	15-Dec-20	Contractor peforming very well.
Г 18/2019	26-Feb-20	13-Mar-20	TENDER	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF INTERLOCK PAVING BRICKS AND CEMENT FOR A PERIOD OF THREE YEARS	OWENCO (PTY) LTD	MIG				R 499 999,99	N/A	N/A	28-Feb-23	Appointed at a rate if R3 133.13
RFQ 2 OF T32/2018	11-Feb-20	17-Feb-20	TENDER	PES: UPGRADING OF AEROVILLE SPORTSFIELDS	KCS CONSULTANTS	MIG	R 696 890,00	56 221,65	R 640 668,35	R 56 221,65	N/A	N/A	At the end of construction	Consultant performing fairly well.
RFQ 3 OF T32/2018	11-Feb-29	17-Feb-20	TENDER	PES: UPGRADING OF STORMWATER DRAINAGE IN WARD 5 (WESTVIEW, FRANCISVALE, OLD LOCATION)	KCS CONSULTANTS	MIG	R 908 152,50	108 532,80	R 799 619,70	R 6 552,00	N/A	N/A	At the end of construction	Consultant performing fairly well.
RFQ 4 OF T32/2018	11-Feb-20	14-Feb-20	TENDER	PES: PAVING OF INTERNAL STREETS IN COOKHOUSE, PEARSTON AND SOMERSET EAST	NEMORANGO CONSULTING ENGINEERS	MIG	R 1406794,99	467 251,80	R 939 543,19	R 467 251,80	N/A	N/A	At the end of construction	Consultant performing fairly well.
	13-May-20	01-May-20	DEVIATION	REFURBISHMENT OF BESTERSHOEK WATER TREATMENT WORKS	LRC CIVLS cc	MIG/WSIG	R 1563494,36							
	29-May-20		COUNCIL RESOLUTION	PSP: AUGMENTATION OF COOKHOUSE BULK WATER SUPPLY SCHEME - PHASE 2C	WATER & PUMPING SOLUTIONS	MIG	R 2 814 740,00	1 003 145,34	R 1 811 594,66	R 1 003 145,34	COViD Related	N/A	At the end of construction	

L

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY

1. REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

We present our report for the financial year ended 30 June 2020.

2. ROLE AND RESPONSIBILITY OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

The function of the Audit Committee (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) is primarily to assist the Blue Crane Route Municipality (hereinafter referred to as the Council) in discharging its duties relating to, amongst others, the safeguarding of assets, the operation of adequate systems, control processes and the preparation of financial reports and statements.

The Committee operates in terms of section 166 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act No. 56 of 2003 and has endeavoured to comply with its responsibilities arising from those requirements. The Committee has performed its duties according to its terms of reference as per the approved Audit Committee Charter.

The Committee has no executive function and its primary objective is to review and advise rather than assume responsibility for any matters within its remit.

3. AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBERS AND ATTENDANCE

The current Audit Committee was effective as of 1 July 2018, met 5 times for the 2019/20 financial year and has four members as per its approved terms of reference. Two of the members served in the previous term (2017/2018), and the other two members including the Chairperson are new.

The following Audit/Performance Audit Committee (AC) meeting was held during the 2019/20 financial year:

- 1st Meeting: 12 August 2019 (AFS and Annual Performance Review)
- 2nd Meeting: 25 September 2019 (Q4 2018/19 review, delayed meeting)
- 3rd Meeting: 22 October 2019 (Quarter 1 2019/20)
- 4th Meeting: 28 January 2020 (Mid-year assessment 2019/20)
- 5th Meeting: 19 June 2020 (Quarter 3 review 2019/20).

Following are the members of the Audit Committee:

Name of Member	# of Meetings Attended for 2019/20
WA Plaatjes	5
Denny Emslie	5
P Songo	5
N Mzamo	4

The committee meetings are also attended by the Mayor/Speaker, the MPAC Chair, the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer, Provincial Treasury, CoGTA, Internal and External Auditors (AG).

4. The Effectiveness of Internal Control

The system of internal control was not entirely effective for the period under review. During the period under review, several deficiencies in the system of internal control and/or deviations were identified by the audit committee, the internal auditors and external auditors, the areas of Financial Health, Human Resources Management, Supply Chain Management and Quality of Performance Information.

Management has committed to working on improving the internal control environment and the committee will continue to monitor the improvement.

5. Information and Communications Technology (ICT)

The committee recommended that ICT activities be adequately budgeted as the risks may outweigh the cost. The AC recommends that IT Security and Disaster Recovery be expedited for the implementation of the ICT governance framework. The ICT strategy remains in draft form.

6. Risk Management

The Audit Committee has noted that the risk management function is not improving within the municipality. The internal audit unit facilitated the risk function; however, management did not submit information timeously.

Implementation of management actions every quarter is not reported regularly with valid evidence. As the municipality matures, risk management should form part of the performance agreements. Management actions lacked SMARTness, and the Risk Appetite level of Council is yet to be determined. CoGTA has agreed to assist with the risk assessment.

7. Performance Management

The Audit Committee, for the 3rd successive year, did not receive the Annual Performance Report for review at its meeting dated 14 September 2020.

Due to this limitation, the Audit Committee could not provide an opinion regarding the adequacy, accuracy, completeness and reliability of reported performance information by the municipality. The non-submission of information is viewed in a serious light by the Committee. Internal audit reviews highlighted the same challenges reported previously i.e. Portfolio of Evidence (POE) not submitted or not submitted late, or the validity of the POE questionable, and the reasons for underperformance absent. The cascading of PMS remains a challenge in the municipality.

Although the Auditor-General provided an unqualified opinion, their scope only related to KPA 2 – Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development, hence management need to demonstrate consistent and sustainable improvement regarding performance management in general.

8. INTERNAL AUDIT (IA)

The Audit Committee is satisfied that the internal audit function is operating effectively and that it has addressed the risks pertinent to the municipality during the year under review, despite the challenges it faces.

These challenges include, but are not limited to:

- Unable to complete its work programme for the year;
- The lack of a permanent CAE for a few months, due to a resignation; and,
- The COVID-9 pandemic (isolation of staff) and the lockdown.

9. <u>Compliance with the MFMA, the Annual Division of Revenue Act and any other applicable</u> legislation

The Audit Committee reports that it is not aware of any material occurrence or omission resulting or potentially resulting in non-compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act; and any other key legislation applicable to the Municipality, other than those alluded to by internal Audit and the Auditor-General in its Management Report and the Audit Report. No investigations were initiated by the Audit Committee or referred to the Audit Committee by Council.

10. Evaluation of the Financial Statements

The Audit Committee has:

- Reviewed and discussed the unaudited annual financial statements that were submitted to the Auditor-General for review.
- Reviewed changes in accounting policies and practices;
- Reviewed the municipality's compliance with legal and regulatory provisions;
- Reviewed the information on pre-determined objectives to be included in the annual report, and
- Reviewed significant adjustments used in the compilation of the annual financial statements.

The Auditor-General reported an Unqualified Audit Opinion with findings 2019/20, meaning the Financial Statements contain no material misstatements. But, findings have been raised on either performance objectives or non-compliance with legislation, or both.

Special mention should be made of the following challenges:

 A full population of infrastructure assets re-evaluation for Water Infrastructure, Roads and Stormwater, Sanitation and, Work-in-Progress. This was an enormous task and the CFO must be applauded for successfully driving this project for both the current and prior year. The latter project recognised that the assets of the municipality are just below a billion rand. The electrical infrastructure population will be re-evaluation in 2020/21. Maintenance of these assets is a major risk as this is expensive.

- Legal matters and the possible related liabilities are major concerns as this has not been brought into account as contingent liabilities.
- The above two matters will have a serious negative impact on the cash flow for 2020/21 and outwards years.

11. Auditor-General South Africa

The Audit Committee has met with the Auditor-General during the year to ensure that there are no outstanding issues relating to the Municipality.

Prof. W/Plaatjes

Chairperson of the Audit Committee (on behalf of the Audit Committee)

Date: 19 March 2021

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY (EC102)



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Blue Crane Route Local Municipality (EC 102)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

General Information

Legal form of entity Local Municipality

Grade 2

Nature of business and principal activities Local Government. Principal actitivies inline with the Constitution of South Africa,

Schedule 4 B and 5 B

The following is included in the scope of operation

Service Delivery - (Basic service delivery such as electricity, sanitation, refuse removal

Infrastructure development, economic development, community services)

Council members
Mayor/Speaker BA Manxoweni
Councillors A Hufkie

MS Kwatsha P Sonkwala JM Martin TC Xakaxa FP Brown

C Nel (From December 2019)

KC Brown NP Nkonyeni TA Grootboom

C Du Plessis (Up to August 2019)

Accounting Officer T Klaas (mmanager@bcrm.gov.za)

Chief Finance Officer (CFO) NB Delo (nigeld@bcrm.gov.za)

Registered office 67 Nojoli Street

Somerset East 5850

Postal address P.O. Box 21 Somerset East

5850

Auditors Auditor General South Africa

Bankers First National Bank

Attorneys Not appointed

Index

The reports and statements set out below comprise the annual financial statements presented to the Council.

The reports and statements set out select comprise the arming	i mandar statemente precentea te trie coarion.
Index	Page
Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval	3
Statement of Financial Position	4
Statement of Financial Performance	5
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	6
Cash Flow Statement	7
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts	8 - 9
Accounting Policies	10 - 43
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	44 - 83
Deviation Register	Annexure "A"
Abbreviations	(Page 84 - 88)
COID	Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice
mSCOA	Municipal Standard Chart Of Accounts
IAS	International Accounting Standards
IMFO	Institute of Municipal Finance Officers
IPSAS	International Public Sector Accounting Standards
ME's	Municipal Entities
MEC	Member of the Executive Council
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
SBDM	Sarah Baartman District Municipality
MIG	Municipal Infrastruture Grant
WSIG	Water Services Infrastructure Grant
FMG	Financial Management Grant
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Program
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Program

Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval

The accounting officer is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the accounting officer to ensure that the annual financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the municipality as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements and was given unrestricted access to all financial records and related data.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with South African Statements of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) And the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The accounting officer acknowledges that he is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the municipality and place considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the accounting officer to meet these responsibilities, the accounting officer sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the municipality and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the municipality is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the municipality. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the municipality endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The accounting officer is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or deficit.

The accounting officer has reviewed the municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2021 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, he is satisfied that the municipality has or has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. Note 47 of this Annual Financial Statements has given more clarity on this matter.

Although the accounting officer is primarily responsible for the financial affairs of the municipality, he is supported by the Chief Financial Officer.

The external auditors are responsible for expressing an audit opinion on the municipality's annual financial statements. The annual financial statements have been examined by the municipality's external auditors.

The annual financial statements set out on the following pages have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved by the accounting officer on 18 September 2020 and were signed by him.

The accounting officer hereby certify as required by Section 124(1)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) that the salaries, allowances and benefits of political office-bearers and councillors of the Blue Crane Route Municipality, whether financial or in kind, are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in section 219 of the Constitution.

Adv MC Pariga Acting Accounting Officer 25 February 2021

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

		2020	2019
	Notes	R	R (Restated)
ASSETS			
Current assets			
Other financial assets	4		2,982
Inventories	6	1,213,851	1,305,445
Other receivables from exchange transactions	7	1,371,209	1,231,766
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	8	7,798,039	5,606,637
Trade receivables from exchange transactions	9	34,270,679	28,978,610
Cash and cash equivalents	10	9,882,437	27,634,697
Cash and Cash equivalents	10 =	54,536,215	64,760,137
Non-current assets		34,330,213	04,700,107
Investment property	11	24,527,190	24,593,834
Property, plant and equipment	12	802,713,559	809,987,908
Intangible assets	13	4,963	6,825
Heritage assets	14	458,067	458,067
Tomago dobble	0	827,703,779	835,046,634
		027,100,770	000,010,001
Total assets	::	882,239,994	899,806,771
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities			
Employee benefit obligation	15	1,782,000	1,732,586
Other financial liabilities	16	815,759	3,857,176
Finance lease obligation	17	228,331	1,008,468
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	18	2,254,113	25,264,283
Payables from exchange transactions	20	47,270,704	36,684,508
Trade and other payables from non-exchange	21	204,137	46,983
VAT payable	22	4,057,136	2,307,923
Consumer deposits	23	2,733,983	2,673,592
33		59,346,163	73,575,519
Non-current liabilities		,,	,,
Employee benefit obligation	15	22,779,000	24,560,565
Other financial liabilities	16		815,759
Finance lease obligation	17	-	228,331
Provisions	19	25,142,849	23,707,624
		47,921,849	49,312,279
Total liabilities	0 	107,268,012	122,887,798
Net assets	(- 	774,971,982	776,918,973
	12		
Accumulated surplus	· ·	774,971,982	776,918,973

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

		2020	2019
	Notes	R	R (Restated)
Revenue			
Property rates	26	21,550,618	13,222,692
Service charges	27	132,964,954	119,882,184
Rental of facilities and equipment	25	712,659	495,142
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	25	5,542,512	4,492,869
Interest earned - external investments	28	1,389,562	2,052,498
Agency Services	25	753,971	1,013,340
Fines	25	162,231	125,798
Licences and permits	25	396,517	540,216
Transfers and Subsidies	29	113,675,032	145,657,745
Gain on disposal of assets	25	_	78,270
Other income	30	1,757,694	1,937,233
Total revenue	9	278,905,750	289,497,987
Expenditure	24	92 424 990	79,497,360
Employee related costs	31	83,124,880	3,993,698
Remuneration of councillors	32 33	4,050,729 23,280,573	19,452,883
Debt Impairment		53,948,014	62,140,805
Depreciation and asset impairments/amortisation	11-13 34	1,888,409	3,308,278
Finance costs	35	92,597,013	79,992,493
Bulk purchases	36	6,792,416	7,985,647
Contracted services	37	5,066,433	5,978,427
Inventory consumed Transfers and Subsidies	38	841,086	838,760
	39	12,743,158	12,365,819
Operational Cost	11/12	40,202	12,500,015
Loss on disposal of assets Total expenditure	11/12	284,372,913	275,554,170
Actuarial gain	15	3,520,172	3,247,659
Surplus/(deficit) for the year		(1,946,991)	17,191,476

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

	Notes	_ R	R
		Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	Total: Net Assets
Opening balance as previously reported (2018) Adjustments:		541,639,253	541,639,253
Prior period adjustments (2018 and earlier)	45_	218,088,244	218,088,244
Balance at 1 July 2018 as restated Changes in net assets		759,727,497	759,727,497
Surplus for the year		17,191,476	17,191,476
Balance at 30 June 2019 as restated	=	776,918,973	776,918,973
Opening balance as previously reported (2019)		585,864,837	585,864,837
Prior period adjustments (2019 and earlier)	45	191,054,136	191,054,136
Balance at 1 July 2019 as restated Changes in net assets	_	776,918,973	776,918,973
Deficit for the year		(1,946,991)	(1,946,991)
Balance at 30 June 2020)	774,971,982	774,971,982

CASH FLOW STATEMENT

		2020	2019
	Notes	R	R
	Notes		(Restated)
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts			
Sales of goods and services		123,771,149	112,774,287
Grants		90,295,443	168,939,056
Interest received		1,353,597	2,014,088
Other receipts		11,212,330	4,322,607
	51	226,632,519	288,050,038
Payments			
Employee costs		(81,336,859)	(76,319,446)
Remuneration of councillors		(4,050,729)	(3,993,698)
Suppliers		(15,945,523)	(15,592,873)
Bulk purchases		(90,309,765)	(73,835,597)
Interest paid		(367,265)	(738,266)
Other payments	19	(841,087)	(7,661,129)
	-	(192,851,228)	(178,141,009)
Net cash flows from operating activities	41	33,781,291	109,909,029
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	12	(46,656,802)	(78,875,475)
Nett proceeds on disposal of assets and liabilities		11,441	416,496
Proceeds from Other financial assets	4	2,982	3,419
Net cash flows used in investing activities		(46,642,379)	(78,455,560)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Consumer deposits		60,391	94,829
Repayment of other financial liabilities		(3,857,176)	(3,510,272)
Finance lease received Finance lease payments		(1,094,387)	(1,625,891)
Net cash used in financing activities		(4,891,172)	(5,041,334)
N. d		(47.750.060)	26,412,135
Net increase / (decrease) in net cash and cash equivalents		(17,752,260) 27,634,697	1,222,562
Net cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	40		27,634,697
Net cash and cash equivalents at end of period	10	9,882,437	21,034,091

STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS

	Notes	Approved budget R	Adjustments R	Final budget R	Actual amounts on comparable basis R	Difference between final budget and actual R
Statement of Financial Position						
Total current assets		36,200,000	4,036,793	40,236,793	54,536,215	(14,299,422
Total non-current assets		651,276,138	37,443,635	688,719,773	827,703,779	(138,984,006
Total current liabilities		(31,847,942)	(29,085,018)	(60,932,960)	(59,346,163)	(1,586,797
Total non-current liabilities		(49,000,000)	22,916,068	(26,083,932)	(47,921,849)	21,837,917
Net Assets	=	606,628,196	35,311,478	641,939,674	774,971,982	(133,032,308
Statement of Financial Performance						
Revenue						
Property rates	52	18,026,690		18,026,690	21,561,237	(3,534,547
Service charges	52	148,405,472	509,448	148,914,920	143,764,234	5,150,680
nterest earned - external investments		850,000	500,000	1,350,000	1,389,562	(39,562
nterest earned - outstanding debtors		4,197,650	1,268,000	5,465,650	5,542,512	(76,86
Rental of facilities and equipment		390,000	75,000	465,000	712,659	(247,659
Fines		423,000	-	423,000	162,231	260,769
icences and permits		480,300	-	480,300	396,517	83,783
Agency services		850,000	100,000	950,000	753,971	196,029
Fransfers and Subsidies		87,983,000	27,791,210	115,774,210	113,675,032	2,099,178
Gains on disposal of PPE		×		-	-	
Other Income	52_	1,277,140	7,477,600	8,754,740	5,277,866	3,476,874
Total Revenue		262,883,252	37,721,258	300,604,510	293,235,821	7,368,689
Expenditure Employee related costs	52	83,150,120	(2,693,134)	80,456,986	80,785,145	(328,159
Remuneration of councillors	52	4,253,900	(75,410)	4,178,490	4,050,729	127,761
Debt impairment		11,103,750	3,886,310	14,990,060	23,280,573	(8,290,513
Depreciation & asset impairment		42,179,290	300,000	42,479,290	53,948,014	(11,468,724
Finance charges	52	5,018,550	17,640	5,036,190	4,228,144	808,046
Bulk Purchases	02	97,294,100	, 5 . 6	97,294,100	92,597,013	4,697,087
nventory consumed	52	4,677,790	(9,130)	4,668,660	2,674,829	1,993,831
Contracted services		8,453,450	6,450	8,459,900	6,792,416	1,667,484
Fransfers and Subsidies		883,740	(42,640)	841,100	841,086	14
Other expenditure	52_	25,817,350	3,185,040	29,002,390	25,984,863	3,017,527
Total expenditure		282,832,040	4,575,126	287,407,166	295,182,812	(7,775,646
Actual Amount on Comparable		(19,948,788)	33,146,132	13,197,344	(1.946.991)	15,144,335

Refer to note 54 for explanations for material variances between final budget and actual amounts as well as note 55 for differences between the final budget and the original budget

Blue Crane Route Municipality Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020 STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS

	Notes	Approved budget R	Adjustments R	Final budget R	amounts on comparable basis R	between final budget and actual R
Cash Flow Statement						
Cash flows from operating activities						
Receipts					100 =74 440	00 400 000
Ratepayers and other		156,965,589	(4,726,140)	152,239,449	123,771,149	28,468,300
Other Revenue		6,944,005	9,046,638	15,990,643	11,212,330	4,778,313
Government - operating		60,969,000	396,390	61,365,390	62,020,487	(655,097)
Government - capital		27,014,000	26,821,813	53,835,813	28,274,956	25,560,857
Interest		4,627,885	(4,627,885)	34.5	1,353,597	(1,353,597)
<u>Payments</u>			(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	(004 000 000)	(404.040.077)	(20.447.640)
Suppliers and employees		(223,646,710)	(413,816)	(224,060,526)	(191,642,877)	(32,417,649)
Finance charges		(460,850)	(4,575,340)	(5,036,190)	(367,265)	(4,668,925) (14)
Transfers and Grants	-	(883,740)	42,640	(841,100)	(841,086)	19,712,188
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	-	31,529,179	21,964,300	53,493,479	33,781,291	19,712,186
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES						
Receipts					11,441	(11,441)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		4.000	-		2,982	(2,982)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		4,000	-	-	2,902	(2,302)
Payments		(27,674,000)	(26.978.213)	(54,652,213)	(46,656,802)	(7,995,411)
Capital assets NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(27,670,000)	(26,978,213)	(54,652,213)	(46,642,379)	(8,009,834)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(21,070,000)	(20,510,213)	(04,002,210)	(40,042,010)	(0,000,000.)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts						
Borrowing long term/finance lease		-	_	-	528	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments		50,000	-	50,000	60,391	(10,391)
Repayment of borrowing		(4,000,000)	168,185	(3,831,815)	(4,951,563)	1,119,748
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(3,950,000)	168,185	(3,781,815)	(4,891,172)	1,109,357
	-		44.040.777	14.040.510	(47 750 000)	40 044 744
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(90,821)	(4,849,728)	(4,940,549)	(17,752,260)	12,811,711
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5	1,000,000	26,438,211	27,438,211	27,634,697	40 044 744
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3	909,179	21,588,483	22,497,662	9,882,437	12,811,711

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1. Presentation of Annual Financial Statements

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003).

These annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and incorporate the historical cost conventions as the basis of measurement, except where specified otherwise.

The principal accounting policies, applied in the preparation of these annual financial statements, are set out below.

These accounting policies are consistent with those applied in the preparation of the prior year financial statements, unless specified otherwise. Details on any changes in accounting policies are provided in note Changes in accounting policy.

1.1. Presentation of currency

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the entity. The figures in the annual financial statement are rounded to the nearest Rand value.

1.2. Going concern

These annual financial statements were prepared based on the expectation that the entity will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

1.3. Budget information

Budget information in accordance with GRAP 1 and 24, has been provided in the Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

The approved budget is prepared on an accrual basis.

The approved budget covers the fiscal period from 2019/07/01 to 2020/06/30.

1.4. Comparative figures

When the presentation or classification of items in the financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are also reclassified and restated, unless such comparative reclassification and/or restatement is not required by a Standard of GRAP. The nature and reason for such reclassifications and restatements are also disclosed.

Where material accounting errors, which relate to prior periods, have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

Blue Crane Route Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. The presentation and classification of items in the current year is consistent with prior years.

The nature and reasons for the reclassifications and restatements are disclosed in note 42 to the financial statements.

1.5. Offsetting

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP

1.6. Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty

The use of judgement, estimates and assumptions is inherent to the process of preparing annual financial statements. These judgements, estimates and assumptions affect the amounts presented in the annual financial statements. Uncertainties about these estimates and assumptions could result in outcomes that require material adjustment to the carrying amount of the relevant asset or liability in future periods.

Judgements

In the process of applying these accounting policies, management has made the following judgements that may have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in the annual financial statements.

Estimates

Estimates are informed by historical experience, information currently available to management, assumptions, and other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. These estimates are reviewed on a regular basis. Changes in estimates that are not due to errors are processed in the period of the review and applied prospectively.

In the process of applying the entity's accounting policies, the following estimates were made:

Inventory

The estimation of the water stock in the reservoirs is based on the measurement of water via electronic level sensors, which determines the depth of water in the reservoirs, which is then converted into volumes based on the total capacity of the reservoir.

Impairments of non-financial assets

In determining the value-in-use of non-financial assets, management is required to rely on the use of estimates about the asset's ability to continue to generate cash flows (in the case of cash-generating assets). For non-cash-generating assets, estimates are made regarding the depreciated replacement

Blue Crane Route Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

cost, restoration cost, or service units of the asset, depending on the nature of the impairment and the availability of information.

Provisions

Provisions are measured as the present value of the estimated future outflows required to settle the obligation. In the process of determining the best estimate of the amounts that will be required in future to settle the provision management considers the weighted average probability of the potential outcomes of the provisions raised. This measurement entails determining what the different potential outcomes are for a provision as well as the financial impact of each of those potential outcomes.

Management then assigns a weighting factor to each of these outcomes based on the probability that the outcome will materialise in future. The factor is then applied to each of the potential outcomes and the factored outcomes are then added together to arrive at the weighted average value of the provisions. Additional disclosure of these estimates of provisions is included in note 19 - Provisions.

Pension and other post-employment benefits

The present value of the post retirement obligation depends on a number of factors that are determined on an actuarial basis using a number of assumptions. The assumptions used in determining the net cost (income) include the discount rate, future salary increase, mortality rates and future pension increases. Due to the complexity of the valuation, the underlying assumptions and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date.

Effective interest rate

The municipality used the prime interest rate to discount future cash flows.

Allowance for doubtful debts

The measurement of receivables is derived after consideration of the allowance for doubtful debts. Management makes certain assumptions regarding the categorisation of debtors into groups with similar risk profiles so that the effect of any impairment on a group of receivables would not differ materially from the impairment that would have been determined had each debtor been assessed for impairment on an individual basis.

The determination of this allowance is predisposed to the utilisation of estimates, assumptions and management judgements. In determining this allowance the estimates are made about the probability of recovery of the debtors based on their past payment history and risk profile.

Provision for rehabilitation of refuse landfill sites

The entity has an obligation to rehabilitate its landfill sites in terms of its license stipulations. Provision is made for this obligation based on the size / extent of the land to be rehabilitated, the rehabilitation cost per square meter, the monitoring cost per square meter, and the rehabilitation period. Current costs are projected using the average rate of inflation over the remaining period until rehabilitation, and

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

then discounted to their present value using an appropriate discounting rate, representing the time value of money.

Depreciation and amortisation

Depreciation and amortisation recognised on property, plant and equipment and intangible assets are determined with reference to the useful lives and residual values of the underlying items. The useful lives and residual values of assets are based on management's estimation of the asset's current condition, expected condition at the end of the period of use, its current use, expected future use and the entity's expectations about the availability of finance to replace the asset at the end of its useful life. In evaluating the useful life and residual value management considers the impact of technology and minimum service requirements of the assets.

1.7. Property, plant and equipment

Initial recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one period.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, plant and equipment are initially measured at cost.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the cost of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is operated.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at date of acquisition.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment. Costs include costs incurred initially to acquire or construct an item of property, plant and equipment and costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. If a replacement cost is recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment which are expected to be used for more than one period are included in property, plant and equipment. In addition, spare parts and servicing equipment which can only be used in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment are accounted for as

Blue Crane Route Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

property, plant and equipment.

Subsequent measurement

Subsequent to initial recognition, property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses except for land, which is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Subsequent expenditure

Where the entity replaces part of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component.

Depreciation

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straight line basis over their expected useful lives to their estimated residual value. Components that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The depreciable amount is determined after taking into account an asset's residual value.

The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Item	Average useful life
Land (PPE)	Indefinite
Buildings	30 - 60 years
Plant	5 – 15 years
Furniture and fixtures	5 – 15 years
Motor vehicles	5 – 20 years
Office equipment	3 – 10 years
Other equipment	3 – 10 years
Infrastructure	5 – 80 years
Landfill site	15 – 30 years

Impairments

The entity tests for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting date. Where the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is greater than the estimated recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount), it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

Where items of property, plant and equipment have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that the impairment is identified.

Blue Crane Route Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of the impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Derecognition

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.8. Investment property

Initial Recognition

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations. Investment property is initially recognised when future benefits are probable and the cost or fair value can be determined reliably.

At initial recognition, the municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The cost of self-constructed investment property is the cost at date of completion.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property (property, plant and equipment), the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the municipality accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use.

The cost of day to day servicing of investment property is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as incurred.

Cost Model

Investment property is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

Depreciation is provided to write down the cost, less estimated residual value over the useful life of the property, which is as follows:

ItemUseful lifeProperty – landindefinite

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Property – buildings 30 years. **Derecognition**

Investment property is derecognised on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal.

Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of investment property is the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of retirement or disposal.

Impairments

The municipality tests for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting date.

Where the carrying amount of an Investment Property is greater than the estimated recoverable amount, it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of the impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Subsequent expenditure

Where the entity replaces part of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component.

1.9. Intangible assets

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance. The entity recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality; and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

An internally generated intangible asset is subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, while development expenditure is only capitalised to the extent that:

the entity intends to complete the intangible asset, for use or sale
it is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset
the entity has the resources to complete the project
it is probable that it will generate future economic benefits or service potential.
the expenditure attributable to the asset during its development can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

An intangible asset acquired through a non-exchange transaction, the cost shall be its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Subsequent measurement

Intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any impairment losses.

The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. The amortisation expense on intangible assets with finite lives is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the expense category consistent with the function of the intangible asset.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortised, but are tested for impairment annually, either individually or at the cash generating unit level. The assessment of indefinite life is reviewed annually to determine whether the indefinite life assumption continues to be supportable. If not, the change in useful life from indefinite to finite is made on a prospective basis.

An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows or service potential. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but they are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired.

For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight line basis over their useful life. Reassessing the useful life of an intangible asset with a finite useful life after it was classified as indefinite is an indicator that the asset may be impaired. As a result the asset is tested for impairment and the remaining carrying amount is amortised over its useful life.

Amortisation and impairment

Amortisation is charged to write off the cost of intangible assets over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method.

The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated average asset lives: Computer software 5 years

Impairments

The entity tests intangible assets with finite useful lives for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is performed at each reporting date. Where the carrying amount of an item of an intangible asset is greater than the estimated recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount), it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Derecognition

Intangible assets are derecognised on disposal or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss is the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount. It is recognised in surplus or deficit when the asset is derecognised.

1.10. Heritage Assets

Heritage assets, which are culturally significant resources and which are shown at cost, are not depreciated due to the uncertainty regarding their estimated useful lives.

Initial Recognition

The municipality recognises a heritage asset as an asset if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Heritage assets are measured at cost.

Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Subsequent measurement

After recognition as an asset, a class of heritage assets is carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

Impairments

The municipality assess at each reporting date whether there is an indication that it may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount or the recoverable service amount of the heritage asset.

Transfers

Transfers from heritage assets are only made when the particular asset no longer meets the definition of a heritage asset. Transfers to heritage assets are only made when the asset meets the definition of a heritage asset.

Derecognition

The municipality derecognises heritage asset on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of a heritage asset is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the heritage asset. Such difference is recognised in surplus or deficit when the heritage asset is derecognised.

1.11. Financial instruments

Initial recognition

The entity recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. The entity recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

Upon initial recognition the entity classifies financial instruments or their component parts as financial liabilities, financial assets or residual interests in conformity with the substance of the contractual arrangement and to the extent that the instrument meets the relevant definitions.

Financial instruments are evaluated, based on their terms, to determine if those instruments contain both liability and residual interest components (i.e. to assess if the instruments are compound financial instruments). To the extent that an instrument is in fact a compound instrument, the components are classified separately as financial liabilities and residual interests as the case may be.

Initial measurement

The entity measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

Subsequent measurement

Subsequent to initial recognition, financial assets and financial liabilities are measured at fair value, amortised cost or cost. All financial assets and financial liabilities are measured after initial recognition using the following categories:

a))	Fina	inci	ial	instruments	at	fair	value	:

- derivatives;
- combined instruments that are designated at fair value;
- ☐ instruments held for trading. A financial instrument is held for trading if:
 - it is acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing it in the near-term; or
 - on initial recognition it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short term profit-taking;
 - non-derivative financial assets or financial liabilities with fixed or determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition; and
 - financial instruments that do not meet the definition of financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost.
- b) Financial instruments at amortised cost:

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Non-derivative financial assets or non-derivative financial liabilities that have fixed or determinable payments, excluding those instruments that the entity designates, at fair value, at initial recognition or, are held for trading.

c) Financial instruments at cost:

Investments in residual interest, which do not have quoted market prices, and for which fair value cannot be determined reliably.

The entity assesses which instruments should be subsequently measured at fair value, amortised cost or cost, based on the definitions of financial instruments at fair value, financial instruments at amortised cost or cost, based on the definitions of financial instruments at fair value, financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost as set out above.

Gains and losses

A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of a financial asset or financial liability measured at fair value is recognised in surplus or deficit.

For financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost or cost, a gain or loss is recognised in surplus or deficit when the financial asset or financial liability is derecognised or impaired, or through the amortisation process.

Impairments

All financial assets measured at cost or amortised cost are subject to an impairment review. The entity assess at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

Financial assets measured at amortised cost:

The entity first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant and individually or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If the entity determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced directly OR through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed directly or by adjusting an allowance account. The reversal

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

does not result in a carrying amount of the financial asset that exceeds what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Financial assets measured at cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a residual interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses are not reversed.

Derecognition

Financial assets

The entity derecognises financial assets using trade date accounting. The entity derecognises a financial asset only when:

H	waived;
	the entity transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset; or
	the entity, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, has transferred control of the asset to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the entity: — derecognise the asset: and

recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

Financial liabilities

The entity removes a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from its statement of financial position when the obligation is extinguished — i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expires or waived.

An exchange between an existing borrower and lender of debt instruments with substantially different terms is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and a new financial liability is recognised. Similarly, a substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability or a part of it is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and having recognised a new financial liability.

The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability (or part of a financial liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in surplus or deficit. Any liabilities that are waived, forgiven or assumed by another entity by way of a non-exchange transaction are accounted for in

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers).

Policies relating to specific financial instruments

Investments at amortised cost

Investments which include fixed deposits and short-term deposits invested in registered commercial banks are categories as financial instruments at amortised cost and are subsequently measured at amortised cost.

Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is credited to the Statement of Financial Performance.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are measured at amortised cost.

Cash includes cash on hand and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

For the purposes of the Cash Flow Statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and deposits held on call with banks.

Trade and other receivables

Trade and other receivables are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition and subsequently stated at amortised cost less provision for impairment. All trade and other receivables are assessed at least annually for possible impairment. Impairments of trade and other receivables are determined in accordance with the accounting policy for impairments. Impairment adjustments are made through the use of an allowance account.

Bad debts are written off in the year in which they are identified as irrecoverable. Amounts receivable within 12 months from the reporting date are classified as current. Interest is charged on overdue accounts.

Trade and other payables

Trade payables are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition and are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Trade payables are recognised VAT included.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Other financial assets

These include loans receivable and initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition and subsequently measured at amortised cost.

1.12. Leases

Finance leases - lessee

Initial recognition

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the entity through the lease agreement. Assets subject to finance leases are recognised in the Statement of Financial Position at the inception of the lease, as is the corresponding finance lease liability.

Finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the interest rate implicit in the lease.

Subsequent measurement

Subsequent to initial recognition the finance lease liability is carried at amortised cost, with the lease payments being set off against the capital and accrued interest. The allocation of the lease payments between the capital and interest portion of the liability is effected through the application of the effective interest method.

The finance charges resulting from the finance lease are expensed, through the Statement of Financial Performance, as they accrue. The finance cost accrual is determined using the effective interest method.

Finance lease liabilities are derecognised when the entity's obligation to settle the liability is extinguished. The assets capitalised under the finance lease are derecognised when the entity no longer expects any economic benefits or service potential to flow from the asset.

Operating leases - lessor

For those leases classified as operating leases the asset subject to the lease is not derecognised and no lease receivable is recognised at the inception of the lease.

Operating lease revenue is recognised as revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the straight-lined lease payments and the contractual lease payments are

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

recognised as either an operating lease asset or operating lease liability.

An operating lease liability is raised to the extent that lease payments are received in advance (i.e. the straight-line lease payments are more than the contractual lease payments). The operating lease asset and / or operating lease liability are measured as the undiscounted difference between the straight-line lease receipts and the contractual lease receipts.

Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging operating leases are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as the lease revenue.

Income for leases is disclosed under revenue in the statement of financial performance.

Operating leases - lessee

Assets subject to operating leases, i.e. those leases where substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership are not transferred to the lessee through the lease, are not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position.

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

1.13. Inventories

Initial recognition and measurement

Inventories are initially measured at cost. Cost refers to the purchase price, plus taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their required location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Water inventory is being measured by multiplying the cost per kilo litre of purified water by the amount of water in storage.

Where inventory is acquired for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

Subsequent measurement

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress (WIP) and finished goods (FG), are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost.

Water inventory is measured annually at the reporting date by way of dip readings and the calculated

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

volume in the distribution network.

Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down from cost to net realisable value.

The cost of inventories is assigned using the weighted average cost formula. The same cost formula is used for all inventories having a similar nature and use to the municipality.

Derecognition

When inventories are sold, the carrying amounts of those inventories are recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. If there is no related revenue, the expenses are recognised when the goods are distributed, or related services are rendered. The amount of any writedown of inventories to net realisable value or current replacement cost and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs.

The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost, are recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

1.14. Impairment of cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are those assets held by the municipality with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

Recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

Identification

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also tests a cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Value in use

Value in use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

When estimating the value in use of an asset, the municipality estimates the future cash inflows and outflows to be derived from continuing use of the asset and from its ultimate disposal and the municipality applies the appropriate discount rate to those future cash flows.

Discount rate

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money, represented by the current risk-free rate of interest and the risks specific to the asset for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

Recognition and measurement

If the recoverable amount of a cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any impairment loss of a revalued cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the municipality determines the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs (the asset's cash-generating unit).

If an active market exists for the output produced by an asset or group of assets, that asset or group of assets is identified as a cash-generating unit, even if some or all of the output is used internally. If the cash inflows generated by any asset or cash-generating unit are affected by internal transfer pricing, the municipality use management's best estimate of future price(s) that could be achieved in arm's length transactions in estimating:

Cash-generating units are identified consistently from period to period for the same asset or types of assets, unless a change is justified.

The carrying amount of a cash-generating unit is determined on a basis consistent with the way the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is determined.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

An impairment loss is recognised for a cash-generating unit if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the cash-generating assets of the unit on a pro rata basis, based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. These reductions in carrying amounts are treated as impairment losses on individual assets.

In allocating an impairment loss, the entity does not reduce the carrying amount of an asset below the highest of:

its fair value less costs to sell (if determinable);
its value in use (if determinable); and
zero.

The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other cash-generating assets of the unit.

Where a non-cash-generating asset contributes to a cash-generating unit, a proportion of the carrying amount of that non-cash-generating asset is allocated to the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit prior to estimation of the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit.

Reversal of impairment loss

The municipality assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the entity estimates the recoverable amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit is allocated to the cash-generating assets of the unit pro rata with the carrying amounts of those assets. These increases in carrying amounts are treated as reversals of impairment losses for individual assets. No part of the amount of such a reversal is allocated to a non-cash-generating asset contributing service potential to a cash-generating unit.

In allocating a reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit, the carrying amount of an asset is not increased above the lower of:

The amount of the reversal of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.15. Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Short term employee benefits are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as services are rendered, except for non-accumulating benefits, which are recognised when the specific event occurs. These short term employee benefits are measured at their undiscounted costs in the period the employee renders the related service or the specific event occurs.

Post-employment benefits

The entity provides post-employment benefits for its officials. These benefits are provided as either defined contribution plans or defined benefit plans. The entity identifies as defined contribution plans any post-employment plan in terms of which it has no obligation to make further contributions to the plan over and above the monthly contributions payable on behalf of employees (for example in the event of a funding shortfall). Any other plans are considered to be defined benefit plans.

Defined contribution plans

Contributions made towards the fund are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that such contributions become payable. This contribution expense is measured at the undiscounted amount of the contribution paid or payable to the fund. A liability is recognised to the extent that any of the contributions have not yet been paid. Conversely an asset is recognised to the extent that any contributions have been paid in advance.

Post-retirement Medical Obligations

The municipality provides post-retirement medical benefits by subsidising the medical contributions of certain retired staff members according to the rules of the medical aid funds. Council pays 70% of the contributions and the remaining 30% is paid by the members.

The entitlement to post-retirement medical benefits is based on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The expected costs of these benefits are accrued over the period of employment. Independent qualified actuaries carry out valuations of these obligations, in accordance with GRAP 25 - "Employee Benefits". The plan is unfunded.

The contributions are recognised in the statement of financial performance when the employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution. The liability was calculated by means of the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method.

The liability is recognised at the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date, minus the fair value of the plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly,

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

plus any liability that may arise as a result of minimum funding requirements. Payments made by the municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries, and are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued annually by independent qualified actuaries.

1.16. Provisions and contingencies

Provisions are recognised when:

- a) the municipality has a present obligation as a result of a past event;
- b) it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; and
- c) a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the obligation.

Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement is recognised when, and only when, it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the municipality settles the obligation. The reimbursement is treated as a separate asset. The amount recognised for the reimbursement does not exceed the amount of the provision.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

Where discounting is used, the carrying amount of a provision increases in each period to reflect the passage of time. This increase is recognised as an interest expense.

A provision is used only for expenditure for which the provision was originally recognised. Provisions are not recognised for future operating deficits.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note 40.

1.17. Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrues to the entity directly in return for services rendered or goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable, excluding indirect taxes, rebates and discounts.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Recognition

Revenue from exchange transactions is only recognised once all of the following criteria have been satisfied:

- a) The entity retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- b) The amount of revenue can be measured reliably: and
- c) It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the entity and the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Revenue arising out of situations where the entity acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the entity as compensation for executing the agreed services.

Specific exchange revenue sources

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.

Electricity meters in industrial areas are read at the end of each month and billed the following month. Premises with high-tension electricity supplies are read and billed monthly.

Revenue arising from the consumption of electricity and water in the month of June is fully accounted for whether invoiced or not.

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards is recognised at the point of sale. At reporting date, an estimate of the prepaid electricity consumed is made and revenue is adjusted accordingly. The estimate is based on trend analysis and historical data of electricity consumption.

Service charges from sewerage and sanitation are based on the number of sewerage connections on each developed property using the tariffs approved from Council and are levied monthly.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage and are levied on a monthly based.

Rental income arising on facilities and equipment is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease terms on on-going leases.

License fees and permits are recognised in accordance with the substance of the agreements entered into.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and rebates.

1.18. Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Non-exchange transactions are transactions that are not exchange transactions. In a non-exchange transaction, a municipality either receives value from another municipality without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to another municipality without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.

Recognition

Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount and once all the following criteria have been satisfied:

- a) The entity retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- b) The amount of revenue can be measured reliably; and
- c) It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the entity and the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Council applies a flat rating system. The same rate factor is applied for land and buildings. In terms of this system, assessment rates are levied on the value of land and buildings in respect of properties. Rebates are granted according to the use of the property concerned. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time proportion basis.

Fines are recognised when it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the entity, the costs can be reliably measured and all restrictions have been complied with. Fines constitute both spot fines and summonses. Revenue from spot fines is recognised when payment is received and the revenue from the issuing of summonses is recognised when collected. Due to the various legal processes that can apply to summonses and the inadequate information available from the courts, it is not possible to measure this revenue in the invoicing period.

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria for recognition as an asset and there is not a corresponding liability in respect of related conditions.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Measurement

An asset that is recognised as a result of a non-exchange transaction is recognised at its fair value at the date of the transfer. Consequently, revenue arising from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the fair value of the asset received, less the amount of any liabilities that are also recognised due to conditions that must still be satisfied.

Where there are conditions attached to a grant, transfer or donation that gave rise to a liability at initial recognition, that liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met.

Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue in full when the asset is recognised, at an amount equalling the fair value of the asset received.

Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor.

1.19. Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

1.20. Expenditure – Operation Cost

An operating expense is a day to day expense such as sales and administration, or research & development, accounting expenses, licence fees, advertising, office expenses, utilities, such as telephone, insurance, property management, travel and vehicle expenses.

1.21. Expenditure - Bulk Purchases

Bulk purchases of Electricity and Water from Eskom (Including alternative service providers) and Water sources such as Water Boards and other providers.

1.22. Expenditure - Contracted Services

This expenditure type distinguishes between Outsourced services, Contractors and Professional and Special Services.

1.23. Expenditure – Inventory Consumed

The amount of inventories recognised as an expense during the period. GRAP 12.45(d). The amount of inventories recognised as an expense during the period, which is often referred to as cost of sales, consist of those costs previously included in the measurement of inventory that has now been sold, exchanged or distributed, and unallocated production overheads and abnormal amounts of production cost of inventories. (Grap 12.47)

1.24. Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure means any expenditure incurred by a municipality otherwise than in

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

accordance with section 15 or 11(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), and includes:

- a) overspending of the total amount appropriated in the municipality's approved budget;
- b) overspending of the total amount appropriated for a vote in the approved budget;
- c) expenditure from a vote unrelated to the department or functional area covered by the vote;
- d) expenditure of money appropriated for a specific purpose, otherwise than for that specific purpose;
- e) spending of an allocation referred to in paragraph (b), (c) or (d) of the definition of "allocation" otherwise than in accordance with any conditions of the allocation; or
- f) a grant by the municipality otherwise than in accordance with this Act;

All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.25. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.26. Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the economic entity's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.27. Related parties

Parties are considered to be related if one party has the ability to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operating decisions or if the related party entity and other entity are subject to common control.

Transactions between related parties other than transactions that would occur within a normal supplier or client/recipient relationship on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those which it is

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

reasonable to expect the entity would have adopted if dealing with that individual or entity at arm's length in the same circumstances are disclosed within the annual financial statements.

Only transactions with related parties not at arm's length or not in the ordinary course of business are disclosed.

1.28. Taxes - Value added tax

Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amounts of value added tax. The net amount of value added tax recoverable from, or payable to the taxation authority is included as part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position. The Municipality is registered at SARS for VAT on the payment basis.

1.29. Capital commitments

Capital commitments disclosed in the financial statements represents the contractual balance committed to the capital projects on reporting date that will be incurred in the period subsequent to the specific reporting date.

1.30. Consumer deposits

Consumer deposits are disclosed as a current liability. Consumer deposits are levied in-line with council's policy to consumers when services are initially connected. When services are disconnected or terminated, the outstanding deposit is utilised against any arrear accounts the consumer might be liable for on that date. Any excess deposit after all debt is settled is refunded to the specific consumer.

2. Post-reporting date events

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those that is indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

The entity will adjust the amounts recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred.

The entity will disclose the nature of the event and an estimate its financial effect or a statement that such estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

3. New standards and Interpretations

New Standards and Interpretations

Standards and interpretations effective and adopted in the current year

GRAP 20: Related Party Disclosures

The objective of this standard is to ensure that a reporting entity's annual financial statements contain the disclosures necessary to draw attention to the possibility that its financial position and surplus or deficit may have been affected by the existence of related parties and by transactions and outstanding balances with such parties.

An entity that prepares and presents financial statements under the accrual basis of accounting (in this standard referred to as the reporting entity) shall apply this standard in:

- identifying related party relationships and transactions;
- identifying outstanding balances, including commitments, between an entity and its related parties;
- identifying the circumstances in which disclosure of the items in (a) and (b) is required; and
- determining the disclosures to be made about those items.

This standard requires disclosure of related party relationships, transactions and outstanding balances, including commitments, in the consolidated and separate financial statements of the reporting entity in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements. This standard also applies to individual annual financial statements.

Disclosure of related party transactions, outstanding balances, including commitments, and relationships with related parties may affect users' assessments of the financial position and performance of the reporting entity and its ability to deliver agreed services, including assessments of the risks and opportunities facing the entity. This disclosure also ensures that the reporting entity is transparent about its dealings with related parties.

The standard states that a related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control. As a minimum, the following are regarded as related parties of the reporting entity:

- A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the reporting entity if that person:
 - o has control or joint control over the reporting entity;
 - has significant influence over the reporting entity;
 - o is a member of the management of the entity or its controlling entity.
- An entity is related to the reporting entity if any of the following conditions apply:

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

- the entity is a member of the same economic entity (which means that each controlling entity, controlled entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others);
- o one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of an economic entity of which the other entity is a member);
- o both entities are joint ventures of the same third party;
- o one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity;
- the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the entity or an entity related to the entity. If the reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related to the entity;
- o the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a); and
- o a person identified in (a)(i) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the management of that entity (or its controlling entity).

The standard furthermore states that related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party, regardless of whether a price is charged.

The standard elaborates on the definitions and identification of:

- Close member of the family of a person;
- Management;
- Related parties;
- o Remuneration; and
- Significant influence

The standard sets out the requirements, inter alia, for the disclosure of:

- o Control:
- Related party transactions; and
- Remuneration of management

The entity has adopted the standard for the first time in the 2019/2020 annual financial statements.

GRAP 32: Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor

The objective of this Standard is: to prescribe the accounting for service concession arrangements by the grantor, a public sector entity.

It furthermore covers: Definitions, recognition and measurement of a service concession asset, recognition and measurement of liabilities, other liabilities, contingent liabilities, and contingent assets, other revenues, presentation and disclosure, transitional provisions, as well as the effective date.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The entity has adopted the standard for the first time in the 2019/2020 annual financial statements.

GRAP 108: Statutory Receivables

The objective of this Standard is: to prescribe accounting requirements for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of statutory receivables.

It furthermore covers: Definitions, recognition, derecognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure, transitional provisions, as well as the effective date.

The entity has adopted the standard for the first time in the 2019/2020 annual financial statements.

GRAP 109: Accounting by Principals and Agent

The objective of this Standard is to outline principles to be used by an entity to assess whether it is party to a principal-agent arrangement, and whether it is a principal or an agent in undertaking transactions in terms of such an arrangement. The Standard does not introduce new recognition or measurement requirements for revenue, expenses, assets and/or liabilities that result from principal-agent arrangements. The Standard does however provide guidance on whether revenue, expenses, assets and/or liabilities should be recognised by an agent or a principal, as well as prescribe what information should be disclosed when an entity is a principal or an agent.

It furthermore covers Definitions, Identifying whether an entity is a principal or agent, Accounting by a principal or agent, Presentation, Disclosure, Transitional provisions and Effective date.

The entity has adopted the standard for the first time in the 2019/2020 annual financial statements.

IGRAP 17 : Service Concession Arrangements Where a Grantor Controls a Significant Residual Interest in an Asset

This Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP provides guidance to the grantor where it has entered into a service concession arrangement, but only controls, through ownership, beneficial entitlement or otherwise, a significant residual interest in a service concession asset at the end of the arrangement, where the arrangement does not constitute a lease. This Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP shall not be applied by analogy to other types of transactions or arrangements.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A service concession arrangement is a contractual arrangement between a grantor and an operator in which the operator uses the service concession asset to provide a mandated function on behalf of the grantor for a specified period of time. The operator is compensated for its services over the period of the service concession arrangement, either through payments, or through receiving a right to earn revenue from third party users of the service concession asset, or the operator is given access to another revenue-generating asset of the grantor for its use.

Before the grantor can recognise a service concession asset in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor, both the criteria as noted in paragraph .01 of this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP need to be met. In some service concession arrangements, the grantor only controls the residual interest in the service concession asset at the end of the arrangement, and can therefore not recognise the service concession asset in terms of the Standard of GRAP on Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor.

A consensus is reached, in this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP, on the recognition of the performance obligation and the right to receive a significant interest in a service concession asset.

The entity has adopted the interpretation for the first time in the 2019/2020 annual financial statements.

IGRAP 18: Recognition and Derecognition of Land

This Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP applies to the initial recognition and derecognition of land in an entity's financial statements. It also considers joint control of land by more than one entity.

When an entity concludes that it controls the land after applying the principles in this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP, it applies the applicable Standard of GRAP, i.e. the Standard of GRAP on Inventories, Investment Property (GRAP 16), Property, Plant and Equipment (GRAP 17) or Heritage Assets. As this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP does not apply to the classification, initial and subsequent measurement, presentation and disclosure requirements of land, the entity applies the applicable Standard of GRAP to account for the land once control of the land has been determined. An entity also applies the applicable Standards of GRAP to the derecognition of land when it concludes that it does not control the land after applying the principles in this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP.

In accordance with the principles in the Standards of GRAP, buildings and other structures on the land are accounted for separately. These assets are accounted for separately as the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the land differs from those included in buildings and other structures. The recognition and derecognition of buildings and other structures are not addressed in this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP.

The entity has adopted the interpretation for the first time in the 2019/2020 annual financial statements.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

IGRAP 19 : Liabilities to Pay Levies

This Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP provides guidance on the accounting for levies in the financial statements of the entity that is paying the levy. It clarifies when entities need to recognise a liability to pay a levy that is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 19.

To clarify the accounting for a liability to pay a levy, this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP addresses the following issues:

- What is the obligating event that gives rise to the recognition of a liability to pay a levy?
- O Does economic compulsion to continue to operate in a future period create a constructive obligation to pay a levy that will be triggered by operating in that future period?
- O Does the going concern assumption imply that an entity has a present obligation to pay a levy that will be triggered by operating in a future period?
- O Does the recognition of a liability to pay a levy arise at a point in time or does it, in some circumstances, arise progressively over time?
- O What is the obligating event that gives rise to the recognition of a liability to pay a levy that is triggered if a minimum threshold is reached?

Consensus reached in this interpretation:

- o The obligating event that gives rise to a liability to pay a levy is the activity that triggers the payment of the levy, as identified by the legislation;
- An entity does not have a constructive obligation to pay a levy that will be triggered by operating in a future period as a result of the entity being economically compelled to continue to operate in that future period;
- o The preparation of financial statements under the going concern assumption does not imply that an entity has a present obligation to pay a levy that will be triggered by operating in a future period;
- o The liability to pay a levy is recognised progressively if the obligating event occurs over a period of time;
- If an obligation to pay a levy is triggered when a minimum threshold is reached, the accounting for the liability that arises from that obligation shall be consistent with the principles established in this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP; and
- An entity shall recognise an asset, in accordance with the relevant Standard of GRAP, if it has prepaid a levy but does not yet have a present obligation to pay that levy.

The entity has adopted the interpretation for the first time in the 2019/2020 annual financial statements. The adoption of these amendment is not expected to impact on the results of the municipality but has resulted in more disclosures in the annual financial statements

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

3.1. Standards and Interpretations issued, but not yet effective

The following Standards of GRAP and / or amendments thereto have been issued by the Accounting Standards Board, but will only become effective in future periods or have not been given an effective date by the Minister of Finance. The entity has not early-adopted any of these new Standards or amendments thereto, but has referred to them for guidance in the development of accounting policies in accordance with GRAP 3 as read with Directive 5:

GRAP 104 Financial Instruments (No effective date)

The following changes to GRAP standards became effective for financial years starting on or after 1 April 2020 and therefore fall outside the current financial year:

GRAP 18 Segmental Reporting

GRAP 34 Separate Financial Statements

GRAP 35 Consolidated Financial Statements

GRAP 36 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures

GRAP 37 Joint Arrangements

GRAP 38 Disclosure of Interest in other Entities

GRAP 110 Living and Non-living Resources

GRAP 18 Segmental Reporting

This standard requires the municipality to disclose information to enable users of its financial statements to evaluate the nature and financial effects of the activities in which it engages and the economic environments in which it operates.

The precise impact of this on the financial statements of the municipality is still being assessed but it is expected that this will only result in additional disclosures without affecting the underlying accounting.

GRAP 34 Separate Financial Statements

This standard requires the disclosure of investments in controlled entities, joint ventures and associates to present separate financial statements.

The precise impact of this on the financial statements of the municipality is still being assessed but it is expected that this will not have any impact on this Municipality as it does not have entities.

GRAP 35 Consolidated Financial Statements

The objective of the standard is to prescribe the accounting for entities that is a controlling entity and need to present consolidated financial statements.

The precise impact of this on the financial statements of the municipality is still being assessed but it is expected that this will not have any impact on this Municipality as it does not have entities.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

GRAP 36 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures

This standard prescribes the accounting for investments in associates and joint ventures and to set out the requirements for the application of the equity method when accounting for investments in associates and joint ventures.

The precise impact of this on the financial statements of the municipality is still being assessed but it is not expected to be significant.

GRAP 37 Joint Arrangements

The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for financial reporting by entities that have an interest in arrangements that are controlled jointly (i.e jointly controlled).

The precise impact of this on the financial statements of the municipality is still being assessed but it is not expected to be significant.

GRAP 38 Disclosure of Interest in other Entities

The objective of this Standard is to require an entity to disclose information that enables users of its financial statements to evaluate:

- (a) the nature of, and risks associated with, its interests in controlled entities, unconsolidated controlled entities, joint arrangements and associates, and structured entities that are not consolidated; and(b) the effects of those interests on its financial position, financial performance and cash flow.
- (2) and directed of allocal interests of its interioral position, interioral portorinarios and each now.

The precise impact of this on the financial statements of the municipality is still being assessed but it is not expected to be significant.

GRAP 110 Living and Non-living Resources

The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the:

- · recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure requirements for living resources; and
- disclosure requirements for non-living resources.

The precise impact of this on the financial statements of the municipality is still being assessed but it is not expected to be significant.

3.2. Interpretations and Directives issued, but not yet effective

The following interpretations have been issued by the Accounting Standards Board but has not been given an effective date by the Minister of Finance. The entity has not early-adopted this new interpretation, but has referred to it for guidance in the development of accounting policies in accordance with GRAP 3 as read with Directive 5:

IGRAP 17 Interpretation of the Standard of GRAP on Service Concession Arrangements Where a Grantor Controls a Significant Residual Interest in an Asset - Issued August 2013 IGRAP 18 Interpretation of the Standard of GRAP on Recognition and Derecognition of Land – Issued

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

March 2017

IGRAP 19 Liabilities to Pay Levies - Issued March 2017

Directive 12: The Selection of an Appropriate Reporting Framework by Public Entities – Issued Augist 2015

IGRAP 17 – Interpretation of the Standard of GRAP on Service Concession Arrangements Where a Grantor Controls a Significant Residual Interest in an Asset

This Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP provides guidance to the grantor where it has entered into a service concession arrangement, but only controls, through ownership, beneficial entitlement or otherwise, a significant residual interest in a service concession asset at the end of the arrangement, where the arrangement does not constitute a lease.

The impact of this on the financial statements is not expected to be significant. This interpretation does not yet have an effective date

IGRAP 18 Interpretation of the Standard of GRAP on Recognition and Derecognition of Land

The Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP provides guidance on when an entity should recognise and derecognise land as its asset.

The precise impact of this on the financial statements of the municipality is still being assessed but it is expected it will have an impact on Standard of GRAP on Inventories (GRAP 12), Investment Property (GRAP 16), Property, Plant and Equipment (GRAP 17) or Heritage Assets (GRAP 103) should the land use change.

IGRAP 19 - Liabilities to Pay Levies

This Interpretation addresses the recognition of a liability to pay a levy if that liability is within the scope of GRAP 19. It also addresses the recognition of a liability to pay a levy whose timing and amount is certain. The measurement of a liability to pay a levy is not addressed in this Interpretation, instead an entity refers to GRAP 19.

The impact of this on the financial statements is not expected to be significant. This interpretation does not yet have an effective date

Directive 12: The Selection of an Appropriate Reporting Framework by Public Entities

There is no impact as they directive only applies to public entities that are not currently applying Standards of GRAP.

Management has considered all the above-mentioned GRAP standards issued but not yet effective and

Blue Crane Route Municipality
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

anticipates that the adoption of these standards will not have a significant impact on the financial position, financial performance or cash flows of the municipality.

	2020 R	2019 R Restated
Other financial assets		
Amortised cost		
Long term loans This loan is for a sport club and is repayable in monthly instalments over a period of twenty years. It has a fixed interest rate of 5% and is fully redeemed in April 2020. This loan was not secured		2,91
Opening Balance	2,982	6,4
	69	2
Interest accrued		
	3,051	3,6

The municipality has not reclassified any financial assets from cost or amortised cost to fair value, or from fair value to cost or amortised cost during the current or prior year.

There were no gains or losses realised on the disposal of held to maturity financial assets in 2020 and 2019, as all the financial assets were disposed of at their redemption date.

Loans and receivables past due but not impaired

Loans and receivables which are less than 3 months past due are not considered to be impaired. At 30 June 2020 - Rnil (2019 - Rnil) were past due but not impaired.

	2020 R	2019 R Restated
5 Financial assets by category		
The accounting policies for financial instruments have been applied to the line items below:		
		Financial
<u>2020</u>		assets at
	L	amortised cost
Other financial assets		1,371,209
Other receivables from exchange transactions Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		7,798,039
Cash and cash equivalents		9,882,43
Trade receivables from exchange transactions		34,270,67
Tigge Todal agree Holl Overlange Hallestone		53,322,36
2019		
Other financial assets		2,98
Other receivables from exchange transactions		1,231,76
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		5,606,63
Cash and cash equivalents		27,634,69 28,978,61
Trade receivables from exchange transactions	-	63,454,69
Inventories		
Housing in process	55,080	55,08
Consumable stores	1,004,707	1,056,51
Water	154,064	193,85
	1,213,851	1,305,44

Stores issues amounted to R 1 331 556 and R 1 616 258 (2019).

No Inventory write downs were required for the year.

No inventory were pledged as security.

No amount included in inventory is carried at current replacement cost or NRV.

Blue Crane Route Local Municipality (EC 102) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	2020 R	2019 R
	K	Restated
7 Other receivables from exchange transactions		
Deposits (Eskom and Fuel)	940,632	834,61
Government Grants and Subsidies	158,842	158,84
Other receivables	35,448	35,44
Expenditure paid in advance (Insurance & Registration cost)	266,220	232,79
Provision for bad debts: Other Receivables	29,933	29 93
	1,371,209	1,231,76
The ageing of other receivables from exchange transactions and not impaired is as follows:		
Current (0-30days)	148,279	71,49
91-120 days		232,79
> 121 days	1,222,930	927,482
	1,371,209	1 231 766

Other receivables pledged as security

Other receivables were not pledged as security.

Other receivables is a financial assets at amortised cost.

Credit quality of other receivables from exchange transactions

The credit quality of other receivables from non-exchange transactions that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to historical trends and other available information.

Although credit quality can be assessed the municipality did not apply any methods to evaluate the credit quality.

	2020 R	2019 R
		Restated
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		
Property rates	7,596,651	5,266,0
Other receivables	201,388	340,5
	7,798,039	5,606,6
Property rates		
Property rates: Statutory	6,574,705	4,584,5
Property Rates: All Other Categories	13,135,033	4,635,5
Provision for bad debts: Property rates	7,596,651	3,954,0 5,266,0
Property rates age analysis: Statutory	1,000,001	0,200,0
Current (0-30days)	5,031	
31-60 days	3,429	47,1
51-90 days	1,540	
91-120 days	1,553	
> 121 days	6,563 152 6,574,705	4,537,4 4,584,5
Property rates age analysis: All other Categories	0,074,00	1,001
Current (0-30days)	633,349	446,
31-60 days	109,273	104,
61-90 days	84,383	65,9
91-120 days	72,872	86,0
> 121 days	12,235,156 13,135.033	3,932,0 4,635,6
Could any like of account loss from non evolunts transportings	(3,130,033	9,030,0
Credit quality of receivables from non-exchange transactions		
The credit quality of other receivables from non-exchange transactions that are neither past due nor impaired can be		
assessed by reference to historical trends and other available information.		
Although credit quality can be assessed the municipality did not apply any methods to evaluate the credit quality.		
Allowance for impairment: Property rates		
Impairment balance prior year	(3,954,038)	(3,067,5
Contributions to provision	8,159,049 (12,113,087)	886,4 (3.954.0
	(12,113,087)	(3,334)
Property rates: Statutory		
Property rates - Statutory	Cazatte or 32061	
Rates are charged on Statutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government	t Gazette nr 32061	
Rates are charged on Statutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009.		
Rates are charged on Statutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impelment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe the		
Rates are charged on Statutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe the		
Rates are charged on Stafutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe the of R4,5m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables	he Municipality the biggest amount	221
Rates are charged on Statutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe the of R4,5m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay	he Municipality the biggest amount	
Rates are charged on Stafutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe the of R4,5m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment	he Municipality the biggest amount 231,831 (231,831)	(231,
Rates are charged on Stafutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe the of R4,5m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims	he Municipality the biggest amount 231,831 (231,831) 17,121	(231, 17,
Rates are charged on Stafutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe to f R4,6m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims	he Municipality the biggest amount 231,831 (231,831) 17,121 (17,121)	(231, 17, (17,
Rates are charged on Stafutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe the of R4,5m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims Provision for bad debts: Insurance claims Employee overpayments	he Municipality the biggest amount 231,831 (231,831) 17,121	(231, 17, (17, 50,
Rates are charged on Stafutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe tro f R4,5m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims Provision for bad debts: Insurance claims Employee overpayments SARS UIF paid for Councillors	he Municipality the biggest amount 231,831 (231,831) 17,121 (17,121) 50,714	(231, 17, (17, 50, 150,
Rates are charged on Statutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe the fR4,5m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims Provision for bad debts: Insurance claims Employee overpayments SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS PAYE overpayment	he Municipality the biggest amount 231,831 (231,831) 17,121 (17,121) 50,714 150,674	(231, 17. (17, 50, 150, 110, 28,
Rates are charged on Statutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe the first Sanch Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims Provision for bad debts: Insurance claims Employee overpayments SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS PAYE overpayment Other	he Municipality the biggest amount 231,831 (231,831) 17,121 (17,121) 50,714	(231, 17. (17, 50, 150, 110, 28,
Rates are charged on Statutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe the fR4,5m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims Provision for bad debts: Insurance claims Employee overpayments SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS PAYE overpayment Other	he Municipality the biggest amount 231,831 (231,831) 17,121 (17,121) 50,714 150,674	(231, 17, (17, 50, 150, 110, 28, 340,
Rates are charged on Statutory properties according to the Property Rates Act or 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe to fR4,5m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims Provision for bad debts: Insurance claims Employee overpayments SARS UF paid for Councillors SARS UF paid for Councillors SARS PAYE overpayment Other Prior Period adjustment Balance as previously reported	he Municipality the biggest amount 231,831 (231,831) 17,121 (17,121) 50,714 150,674	(231, 17, (17, 50, 150, 110, 28, 340,
Rates are charged on Statutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe the fR4,5m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims Employee overpayments SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS UIF period adjustment Other Prior Period adjustment Balance as previously reported	he Municipality the biggest amount 231,831 (231,831) 17,121 (17,121) 50,714 150,674	(231, 177, (17, 50, 150, 110, 28, 340, 110, 201,
Rates are charged on Statutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe the fR4,5m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims Employee overpayments SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS UIF period adjustment Other Prior Period adjustment Balance as previously reported	he Municipality the biggest amount 231,831 (231,831) 17,121 (17,121) 50,714 150,674	231,(231,17,17,17,17,17,17,17,17,17,17,17,17,17
Rates are charged on Statutory properties according to the Property Rates Act or 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt Impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe the fR4,5m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims Employee overpayments SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS UIF paid for Councillors Prior Period adjustment Baiance as previously reported Prior to 2019: Overpayment of PAYE to SARS during the tax years 2017 and 2018 Prior to 2019: Overpayment of salaries and allowances to Mayor BA Manxoweni for the period 2016 - 2018	he Municipality the biggest amount 231,831 (231,831) 17,121 (17,121) 50,714 150,674	(231, 177, (17, 50, 150, 110, 28, 340, 110, 201,
Rates are charged on Statutory properties according to the Property Rates Act or 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe the R4,5m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims Provision for bad debts: Insurance claims Employee overpayments SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS PAYE overpayment Other Prior Period adjustment Balance as previously reported Prior to 2019: Overpayment of PAYE to SARS during the tax years 2017 and 2018 Prior to 2019: Overpayment of salaries and allowances to Mayor BA Manxoweni for the period 2016 - 2018 The amount of impairment for Property Rates was R 12 113 087 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R 3 954 038).	he Municipality the biggest amount 231,831 (231,831) 17,121 (17,121) 50,714 150,674	(231, 177, (17, 50, 150, 110, 28, 340, 110, 201,
Rates are charged on Statutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe the R4,5m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims Provision for bad debts: Insurance claims Employee overpayments SARS UF paid for Councillors SARS UF paid for Councillors SARS PAYE overpayment Other Prior Period adjustment Balance as previously reported Prior to 2019; Overpayment of PAYE to SARS during the tax years 2017 and 2018 Prior to 2019; Overpayment of PAYE to SARS during the tax years 2017 by Manxoweni for the period 2016 - 2018 The amount of impairment for Property Rates was R 12 113 087 as at 30 June 2020 (2019; R 3 954 038). The emount of impairment for other receivables was R248 952 as at 30 June 2020 (2019; R 3 954 038).	he Municipality the biggest amount 231,831 (231,831) 17,121 (17,121) 50,714 150,674	(231, 17, (17, 50, 150, 110, 28, 340, 110, 28,
Rates are charged on Stafutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe treating the control of R4,5m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims Employee overpayments SARS UF paid for Councillors SARS UF paid for Councillors SARS UF paid for Councillors SARS PAYE overpayment Other Prior Period adjustment Balance as previously reported Prior to 2019: Overpayment of PAYE to SARS during the tax years 2017 and 2018 Prior to 2019: Overpayment of salaries and allowances to Mayor BA Manxoweni for the period 2016 - 2018 The amount of impairment for Property Rates was R 12 113 087 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R 3 954 038). The amount of impairment for other receivables was R248 952 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R 248 952) Other receivables from non-exchange transactions is a financial assets at amortised cost.	he Municipality the biggest amount 231,831 (231,831) 17,121 (17,121) 50,714 150,674	(231, 17, (17, 50, 150, 110, 28, 340, 110, 28,
Rates are charged on Statutory properties according to the Property Rates Act or 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No dobt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe to fR4,5m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims Provision for bad debts: Insurance claims Employee overpayments SARS UF paid for Councillors SARS UF paid for Councillors SARS PAYE overpayment Other Prior Period adjustment Balance as previously reported Prior to 2019: Overpayment of PAYE to SARS during the tax years 2017 and 2018 Prior to 2019: Overpayment of salaries and allowances to Mayor BA Manxoweni for the period 2016 - 2018 The amount of impairment for Property Rates was R 12 113 087 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R 3 954 038). The amount of impairment for other receivables was R248 952 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R248 952) Other receivables from non-exchange transactions is a financial assets at amortised costs.	he Municipality the biggest amount 231,831 (231,831) 17,121 (17,121) 50,714 150,674	(231, 17, (17, 50, 150, 110, 28, 340, 110, 28,
Rates are charged on Statutory properties according to the Property Rates Act or 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe the R4,5m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims Provision for bad debts: Insurance claims Employee overpayments SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS PayE overpayment Other Prior Period adjustment Balance as previously reported Prior to 2019: Overpayment of PayE to SARS during the tax years 2017 and 2018 Prior to 2019: Overpayment of salaries and allowances to Mayor BA Menxoweni for the period 2016 - 2018 The amount of impairment for Property Rates was R 12 113 087 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R 3 954 038). The amount of impairment for other receivables was R248 952 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R248 952) Other receivables from non-exchange transactions were not pledged as security.	he Municipality the biggest amount 231,831 (231,831) 17,121 (17,121) 50,714 150,674	(231, 177, (17, 50, 150, 110, 28, 340, 110, 201,
Rates are charged on Statutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe trief R4,6m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims Employee overpayments SARS UF paid for Councillors SARS UF paid for Councillors SARS UF paid for Councillors SARS PAYE overpayment Other Prior Period adjustment Balance as previously reported Prior to 2019: Overpayment of PAYE to SARS during the tax years 2017 and 2018 Prior to 2019: Overpayment of salaries and allowances to Mayor BA Manxoweni for the period 2016 - 2018 The amount of impairment for Property Rates was R 12 113 087 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R 3 954 038). The amount of impairment for other receivables was R248 952 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R248 952) Other receivables from non-exchange transactions is a financial assets at amortised cost. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions were not pledged as security. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions past due but not impaired	he Municipality the biggest amount 231,831 (231,831) 17,121 (17,121) 50,714 150,674	(231, 177, (17, 50, 150, 110, 28, 340, 110, 201,
Rates are charged on Statutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe tri of R4,5m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims Employee overpayments SARS UF paid for Councillors SARS UF paid for Councillors SARS UF paid for Councillors SARS PAYE overpayment Prior Period adjustment Balance as previously reported Prior to 2019: Overpayment of PAYE to SARS during the tax years 2017 and 2018 Prior to 2019: Overpayment of salaries and allowances to Mayor BA Manxoweni for the period 2016 - 2018 The amount of impairment for Property Rates was R 12 113 087 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R 3 954 038). The amount of impairment for other receivables was R248 952 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R248 952) Other receivables from non-exchange transactions is a financial assets at amortised cost. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions were not pledged as security. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions past due but not impaired The ageing of amounts for property rates past due but not impaired is as follows:	he Municipality the biggest amount 231,831 (231,831) 17,121 (17,121) 50,714 150,674 201,388	(231, 17, (17, 50, 150, 110, 28, 340, 201, 110, 28, 340,
Rates are charged on Statutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe the R4.5m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims Provision for bad debts: Insurance claims Employee overpayments SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS PAYE overpayment Other Prior Period adjustment Balance as previously reported Prior to 2019: Overpayment of PAYE to SARS during the tax years 2017 and 2018 Prior to 2019: Overpayment of salaries and allowances to Mayor BA Manxoweni for the period 2016 - 2018 The amount of impairment for Property Rates was R 12 113 087 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R 3 954 038). The amount of impairment for other receivables was R248 952 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R248 952) Other receivables from non-exchange transactions is a financial assets at amortised cost. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions were not pledged as security. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions past due but not impaired The ageing of amounts for property rates past due but not impaired is as follows: 1 month past due	he Municipality the biggest amount 231,831 (231,831) 17,121 (17,121) 50,714 150,674 201,388	(231, 17, (17, 50, 150, 110, 28, 340, 201, 110, 28, 340,
Rates are charged on Stafutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe the fR4,6m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims Provision for bad debts: Insurance claims Employee overpayments SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS PAYE overpayment Other Prior Period adjustment Baiance as previously reported Prior to 2019: Overpayment of PAYE to SARS during the tax years 2017 and 2018 Prior to 2019: Overpayment of salaries and allowances to Mayor BA Manxoweni for the period 2016 - 2018 The amount of impairment for Property Rates was R 12 113 087 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R 3 954 038). The amount of impairment for other receivables was R248 952 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R248 952) Other receivables from non-exchange transactions were not pledged as security. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions were not pledged as security. The ageing of amounts for property rates past due but not impaired The ageing of amounts for property rates past due but not impaired is as follows:	231,831 (231,831) 17,121 (17,121) 50,714 150,674 201,388	(231, 17, (17, 50, 150, 110, 28, 340, 201, 110, 28, 340,
Rates are charged on Stafutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe tro f R4,5m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims Employee overpayments SARS UF paid for Councillors SARS PAYE overpayment Other Prior Perlod adjustment Balance as previously reported Prior to 2019: Overpayment of PAYE to SARS during the tax years 2017 and 2018 Prior to 2019: Overpayment of salaries and allowances to Mayor BA Manxoweni for the period 2016 - 2018 The amount of impairment for Ptoperty Rates was R 12 113 087 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R 3 954 038). The amount of impairment for other receivables was R248 952 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R248 952) Other receivables from non-exchange transactions is a financial assets at amortised cost. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions were not pledged as security. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions were not pledged as security. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions were not pledged as security. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions were not pledged as security. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions bast due but not impaired The ageing of amounts for property rates past due but not impaired is as follows: 1 month past due 2 months past due 3 months past due	he Municipality the biggest amount 231,831 (231,831) 17,121 (17,121) 50,714 150,674 201,388	(231, 17, (17, 50, 150, 110, 28, 340, 201, 110, 28, 340,
Rates are charged on Statutory properties according to the Property Rates Act or 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe the R4,5m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims Provision for bad debts: Insurance claims Employee overpayments SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS PAYE overpayment Other Prior Period adjustment Balance as previously reported Prior to 2019: Overpayment of PAYE to SARS during the tax years 2017 and 2018 Prior to 2019: Overpayment of salaries and allowances to Mayor BA Manxoweni for the period 2016 - 2018 The amount of impairment for Property Rates was R 12 113 087 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R 3 954 038). The amount of impairment for other receivables was R248 952 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R248 952) Other receivables from non-exchange transactions is a financial assets at amortised cost. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions were not pledged as security. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions past due but not impaired The ageing of amounts for property rates past due but not impaired The ageing of amounts for property rates past due but not impaired a months past due 2 months past due 3 months past due	231,831 (231,831) 17,121 (17,121) 50,714 150,674 201,388	(231, 17; (17, 50, 150, 110, 28, 340, 201, 110, 28, 340,
Rates are charged on Statutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe the R4,5m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims Provision for bad debts: Insurance claims Employee overpayments SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS PayE overpayment Other Prior Period adjustment Balance as previously reported Prior to 2019: Overpayment of PayE to SARS during the tax years 2017 and 2018 Prior to 2019: Overpayment of Salaries and allowances to Mayor BA Manxoweni for the period 2016 - 2018 The amount of impairment for Property Rates was R 12 113 087 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R 3 954 038). The amount of impairment for other receivables was R248 952 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R 3 954 038). The amount of impairment for other receivables was R248 952 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R248 952) Other receivables from non-exchange transactions is a financial assets at amortised cost. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions were not pledged as security. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions past due but not impaired The ageing of amounts for property rates past due but not impaired is as follows: 1 month past due 2 months past due 2 months past due Older then 3 months	231,831 (231,831) 17,121 (17,121) 50,714 150,674 201,388	(231, 17, (17, 50, 150, 110, 28, 340, 201, 110, 28, 340,
Rates are charged on Stafutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe the fR4,6m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims Provision for bad debts: Insurance claims Employee overpayments SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS UIF paid for Councillors SARS PAYE overpayment Other Prior Period adjustment Baiance as previously reported Prior to 2019: Overpayment of PAYE to SARS during the tax years 2017 and 2018 Prior to 2019: Overpayment of salaries and allowances to Mayor BA Manxoweni for the period 2016 - 2018 The amount of impairment for Property Rates was R 12 113 087 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R 3 954 038). The amount of impairment for other receivables was R248 952 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R248 952) Other receivables from non-exchange transactions were not pledged as security. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions were not pledged as security. The ageing of amounts for property rates past due but not impaired The ageing of amounts for property rates past due but not impaired is as follows:	231,831 (231,831) 17,121 (17,121) 50,714 150,674 201,388	(231, 17. (17. 50, 150, 150, 150, 28. 340, 201, 110, 28. 340, 207, 146, 59, 4,615, 5,119, 17. (17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17.
Rates are charged on Stafutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government dated 27 March 2009. No debt impairment is calculated on Statutory rates receivables as legal action is currently taken against Sanparks which owe trief R4,6m. Interest are charged at prime plus 1 percent which was at 30 June 2020, 8,25%. Other receivables Employees overpayment on backpay Provision for bad debts: Employees overpayment Insurance claims Provision for bad debts: Insurance claims Employee overpayments SARS UR paid for Councillors SARS PAYE overpayment Other Prior Period adjustment Balance as previously reported Prior to 2019: Overpayment of PAYE to SARS during the tax years 2017 and 2018 Prior to 2019: Overpayment of salaries and allowances to Mayor BA Manxoweni for the period 2016 - 2018 The amount of impairment for Property Rates was R 12 113 087 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R 3 954 038). The amount of impairment for other receivables was R248 952 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R 248 952) Other receivables from non-exchange transactions is a financial assets at amortised cost. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions past due but not impaired The ageing of amounts for property rates past due but not impaired The ageing of amounts for property rates past due but not impaired The ageing of amounts for property rates past due but not impaired is as follows: 1 month past due 2 months past due 3 months past due Older than 3 months	231,831 (231,831) 17,121 (17,121) 50,714 150,674 201,388	(231, 17. (17. (17. (17. (17. (17. (17. (17.

	2020	2019
	R	R
Trade receivables from exchange transactions		Restated
Gross balances		
Electricity	29.397.456	24,960,9
Water	21,387,262	18,318,3
Sanitation	2,815,821	2,457,3
Sewerage	8,225,725	7,103,6
Refuse	15,444,230	13,194,2
Other	2,487,499	1,582,5
Office	79,757,993	67,617,0
Prior Period adjustment	701707(000	*******
Balance as previously reported		67,480,2
Indigent subsidy incorrectly given to consumers in 2018/19 for Sale of electricity		8,8
Indigent subsidy incorrectly given to consumers in 2018/19 for Sale of water		54,0
Indigent subsidy incorrectly given to consumers in 2018/19 for Sewerage charges		29.4
Indigent subsidy incorrectly given to consumers in 2018/19 for Refuse removal charges		44,3
margant subsidy incorrectly given to consumers in 2010/19 for Refuse removal charges	_	67,617,0
	_	07,017,0
Trade receivables pledged as security		
Trade receivables were not pledged as security. Trade receivables is a financial assets at amortised cost.		
Less: Allowance for impairment		
Electricity	(7,263,968)	(6,054,
Water	(15,505,669)	(13,590,
Sanitation	(2,476,077)	(2,024,
Sewerage	(6,150,315)	(5,303,
Refuse	(12,023,417)	(10,325,8
Other	[2,067,868]	(1,340,2
	(45,487,314)	38,638,4
Net balance Electricity	22,133,488	18,906,7
Water	5,881,593	4.728.1
		4,726,
Sanitation	339,744	
Sewerage	2,075,410	1,800,
Refuse	3,420,813	2,868,
Other	419,631 34,270,679	242.: 28.978,
Electricity	4411.4	
Current (0 -30 days)	13,105,262	10,488,
31 - 60 days	1,658,754	1,829,
61 - 90 days	1,238,664	1,326,6
91 – 120 days	1,781,525	1,153,9
>121 days	11,613,251	10,162,
Water	29,397,456	24,960,
water Current (0 -30 days)	2,531,159	1,875,
31 - 60 days	473.243	687.6
51 - 60 days	520,690	430.4
91 - 120 days	443,327	406,0
>121 days	17.418.843	14,918.2
ZIZI uays	21 387 262	18,318,3
Sanitation		
Current (0 -30 days)	47,312	47.8
31 - 60 days	26,684	25.0
61 = 90 days	26,590	24,9
91 - 120 days	26,264	24,8
	2,688,971	2,334,
>121 days		
>121 days	2,000,971	2.457

	2020 R	2019 R (Restated)
Trade receivables from exchange transactions (continued)		
Sewerage		
Current (0 -30 days)	772,296	754,09
31 - 60 days	272,112	241,62
61 - 90 days	228,809	190,8
91 - 120 days	196,841	166,5
>121 days	6 755 667	5,750,4
	8,225,725	7,103,6
Refuse	4 460 740	1,111,4
Current (0 -30 days)	1,168,748	362.1
31 - 60 days	407,640	
61 - 90 days	365,503	303,4
91 - 120 days	329,404	284,8
>121 days	13,172,935	11,132,2
	15,444,230	13 194 2
Other	51,276	32.7
Current (0 -30 days)	24,087	15,2
31 - 60 days		19,1
61 - 90 days	31,235	
91 - 120 days	38,166	11,7
>121 days	2,342,735	1,503,7
	2,487 499	1,582,5
Summary of debtors by customer classification		
Consumers		
Current (0 -30 days)	17,676,053	14,310,4
31 - 60 days	2,862,520	3,160,8
61 - 90 days	2,411,491	2,295,4
91 - 120 days	2,815,527	2,047,9
>121 days	53,992,402	45,802.3
	79,757,993	67,617,0
Less: Allowance for impairment	45,487,314	38,638,4
	34,270,679	28,978,6
Reconciliation of debt impairment provision		
Balance at beginning of the year	(38,638,442)	(29,927,6
Contributions to provision	(11,434,464)	(14,367,7
Nett debt impairment written off against provision (Debt written off less reversal of write offs)	4,585 592	5,656,9
Net deat impairment whitein on against provision (Deat whitein on less reversal or white only)	(45.487.314)	(38,638,4
Fair value of trade receivables from exchange transactions		
Trade receivables from exchange transactions	34,270,679	28,978,6
Trade receivables impaired		
As at 30 June 2020, consumer debtors of R4 585 592 (2019: R 5 656 921) were impaired and provided for. The amount of the provision was R45 487 314 as at 30 June 2020 (2019: R 38 638 442).		
Trade receivables from exchange transactions past due but not impaired		
The ageing of amounts for exchange transactions past due but not impaired is as follows:		
1 month past due	9,036,370	7,803,
2 months past due	2,344,532	2,530,
3 months past due	1,883,456	1,764,
Older than 3 months	5,864,019	5,107,0
Older main o months	19.128,377	17,205,8
	19 120,377	

The credit quality of receivables from exchange transactions that are neither past nor due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to historical trends and other available information.

Although credit quality can be assessed the municipality did not apply any methods to evaluate the credit quality.

	2020 R	2019 R (Restated)
10 Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash and cash equivalents consist of:		
Cash on hand	2,236	3,76
Bank balances	8,978,321	3,559,28
Short-term deposits	901 880	24 071 64
	9.882,437	27,634,69
Prior Period adjustment		
Balance as previously reported		27,624,41
Cancelled cheques for motor vehicle licence fees incorrectly included in Bank account reconciliation		10,28
	_	27,634,69
No restrictions exist with regard to the use of cash.		

Cash and cash equivalents pledged as collateral

No cash and cash equivalents (or portions thereof) was pledged as security for any financial liabilities.

The municipality had the following bank accounts Account number / description	Bank statement balances			Cash book balances		
Account number / Gescription	30 June 2020	30 June 2019	30 June 2018	30 June 2020	30 June 2019	30 June 2018
ABSA Bank notice deposit 40101012502						7.500
ABSA Bank - Fixed deposit -	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
2053825035 Nedbank - Money market - 1263036023	2,844	3,138	3,798	2,844	3,138	3,798
Nedbank - Fixed deposit - 18312491	4,600	4,600	4,600	4,600	4,600	4,600
Nedbank - Money market - 1263034756	84,802	82,175	79,516	84,802	82,175	79,516
ABSA - Cheque account - 2200000008	785,991	618,256	193,869	785,991	622,978	193,869
FNB - Cheque account - 62541421046	8,157,636	2,930,681	847,424	8,192,330	2,936,308	868,575
FNB - Call account - 6259597005	802,134	23,974,236	60,942	802,134	23,974,236	60,942
Total	9,845,507	27,620,585	1,197,649	9,880,201	27,630,935	1,218,800

The municipality has a guarantee at ABSA bank to the value of R6 000 (2019: R6 000) relating to the personal bonds of one municipal employee.

					2020 R	2019 R	
						(Restated)	
11 Investment property	1				0040		
		2020			2019	0	
	Cost/	Accumulated	Carrying	Cost/	Accumulated	Carrying Value	
	Valuation	depreciation/	Value	Valuation	depreciation/ impairment	value	
		Impairment			intpinintent		
	R		R	R		R	
Investment property at cost	25,336,693	(809,503)	24,527 190	25,340,343	(746,509)	24,593,83	
Prior Period adjustment							
Balance as previously reported						25,258,76 (3,79	
Additional depreciation - correcting Taxi rank from PPE to Investment properties							
Prior to 2019: Land incorrectly classified as investment properties in stead of PPE							
Prior to 2019; Correcting the Taxi rank from PPE t	c Investment properties				_	38,85	
						24,593,834	

Reconciliation of investment property - 2020

	ĺ	Opening balance R	balance	Transfers	Depreciation	Impairment loss	Total	
				R	R	R	R	R
Investment properties:	Land Farms	18,761,698 4,613,000		(3,650)				18,758,048 4,613,000
	Buildings	1,219,136		(3,650)		(62,994) (62,994)		1,156,142 24,527,190

Reconciliation of investment property - 2019

		Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Depreciation	Impairment loss	Total
		R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Investment properties:	Land Farms	18,766,998 4,613,000	(5,300)					18,761,698 4,613,000
	Buildings	1,282,130				62 994		1,219,136
	-	24,662,128		(5,300));	(62,994)		24,593,834

Rental revenue from Investment property: R712 660 (2019: R413 517)
Direct operating expenses arising from investment property that generated rental revenue: Rnil (2019: Rnil)

Pledged as security

No investment property have been pledged as security for loans

	2020	2019
	R	R
		Restated

12 Pro	perty,	plant	and	equipment	
--------	--------	-------	-----	-----------	--

		2020			2019		
	Cost/	Accumulated	Carrying	Cost/	Accumulated	Carrying	
	Valuation	depreciation/ impeirment	Value	Valuation	depreciation/ impairment	Value	
	1	impairment			angairment		
	R	R	R	R	R	R	
Land	20,829,272		20,829,272	20,829,272		20,829,272	
Buildings	152,457,949	(89,305,336)	63,152,613	152,457,949	(85,930,983)	66,526,966	
Plant and equipment	4,204,479	(1,844,762)	2,359,717	3,175,080	(1,427,983)	1,747,097	
Furniture and fixtures	4,546,166	(4,113,768)	432,398	4,537,757	(3,976,205)	561,552	
Motor vehicles	17,495,179	(11,715,380)	5,779,799	17,486,920	(9,791,501)	7,695,419	
Office equipment	7,262,240	(6,170,669)	1,091,571	7,147,051	(5,390,466)	1,756,585	
Infrastructure	998,241,231	(336,559,021)	661,682,210	973,717,919	(291,302,771)	682,415,148	
WIP	42,923,964	(1,348,516)	41,575,448	29,970,343	(7,970,619)	21,999,724	
Landfill sites	17 994 300	(12 183 769)	5 810 531	17 994 300	(11.538.155)	6 456,145	
Total	1,265,954,780	(463,241,221)	802,713,559	1,227,316,591	(417,328,683)	809,987,908	

Prior Period adjustment

r nor r and adjustment	
Balance as previously reported	618,578,500
Adjust depreciation calculation on Finance leases for 2019 after correction of cost prior to 2019	491,572
Adjust disposal of assets in 2019 - Motorvehicle cost	(62,865)
Adjust Work in Progress - invoice dated June 2019 but work was only completed in August 2019 - Sportfields upgrading	(325,946)
Adjust Work in progress - Projects impaired as its not meet the definition of assets when new infrastructure assets register was re-constructed	(7,970,619)
Adjust depreciation cost after re-creating new infrastructure assets register to account for impairments and completeness	(19,156,501)
Adjust depreciation cost after correcting Taxi rank from PPE to Investment properties	3,791
Adjust Impairment to Municipal buildings as vandalisation on Tourism Hub buildings	(453,659)
Prior to 2019: Correcting the opening balance of PPE after re-creating new Infrastructure assets register to account for impairment and completenes	235,062,321
Prior to 2019: Correcting the opening balance of WIP after re-creating new Infrastructure assets register to account for impairment and completenes	(17,681,875)
Prior to 2019: Correcting the Taxi rank from PPE to Investment properties	(38,857)
Prior to 2019: Land incorrectly classified as Investment properties in stead of PPE	700,000
Prior to 2019: Correcting of 2 motorvehicles not included in assets register - carrying value on 1 July 2019	77,784
Prior to 2019: Correcting of the original cost of finance leases of Compactor and Grader - carrying value on 1 July 2019	764,262
	809,987,908

Reconciliation of Work in Progress (WIP) - 2020

Opening	Additions	Transfers	Total
balance			
R	R	R	R
19,112,351	44,327,422	(25,275,726)	38,164,047
2,642,252	470,188	,	3,112,440
245,121	53,840		298,961
21,999,724	44.851.450	(25,275,726)	41,575,448

Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment included in the Statement of Financial Performance Maintenance of assets (Note 36)

uded in the Statement of Financial Performance	2020	2019
ntenance of assets (Note 36)	1,126,571	1,155,528

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2020

	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Depreciation	Impairment loss	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Land	20,829,272						20,829,272
Buildings	66,526,964				(3,374,353)		63,152,613
Plant	1,747,098	1,051,593	(22,194)		(413,028)	(3,751)	2,359,717
Furniture and fixtures	561,552	8,409			(134,046)	(3,517)	432,398
Motor vehicles	7,695,420	8,259			(1,750,096)	(173,783)	5,779,799
Office equipment	1,756,585	140,989	(25,800)		(773,747)	(6,456)	1,091,571
Infrastructure	682,415,148	596,102	, . ,	23,927,210	(45,256,250)	,	661,682,210
WIP	21,999,724	44,851,450		(23,927,210)		(1,348,516)	41,575,448
Landfill sites	6,456,145				645,615		5,810,531
Total	809,987,908	46,656,802	(47,994)		(52,347,135)	(1,536,023)	802,713,559

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2019

	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Depreciation	Impairment loss	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Land	20,829,272						20,829,272
Buildings	70,420,497				(3,439,873)	(453,660)	66,526,964
Plant and equipment	734,758	1,196,829			(184,489)		1,747,098
Furniture and flxtures	745,116	10,310			(193,874)		561,552
Motor vehicles	10,798,059		(324,110)		(2,774,058)	(4,471)	7,695,420
Office equipment	2,377,285	128,869	(8,813)		(740,756)		1,756,585
Infrastructure	662,469,276		• • • •	65 615 646	(45,669,774)		682,415,148
WIP	18,053,968	77,532,021		(65,615,646)		(7,970,619)	21,999,724
Landfill sites	7,101,761				(645,616)		6,456,145
Total	793,529,992	78,868,029	(332,923)		(53,648,440)	(8,428,750)	809,987,908

Assets subject to finance lease (Net carrying amount)	2020	2019
Vehicles and Plant		760,946
Office equipment	174 224	589,587
	174,224	1,350,533

See note 17 on finance leases for assets held under finance lease.

No property, plant and equipment has been pledged as security for liabilities

						2020 R	2019 R Restated
13 Intangible assets							
	Cost/ Valuation	2020 Accumulated amortisation/ impairment	Carrying Value		Cost/ Valuation	2019 Accumulated amortisation/ impairment	Carrying Value
Computer software	7,446	(2,483)	4,963	R	7,446	R (621)	6,8
,	-						
Reconciliation of intangible ass	ets - 2020						
	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Amortisation	Impairment loss	Total
Computer software	6,825			-	(1,862)		4,
Reconciliation of intangible ass	sets - 2019						
	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Amortisation	Impairment loss	Total
Computer software Other information Fully amortised intangible assets	still in use	7,446	-	-	(621)		6,
Other information	still in use ges (not material to the muni	cipality's operations) w					6,
Other information Fully amortised intangible assets Certain computer software packag depreciated are still in use by the	still in use ges (not material to the muni	cipality's operations) wi					6,
Other information Fully amortised intengible assets Certain computer softwere packag depreciated are still in use by the	still in use ges (not material to the muni	cipality's operations) wi 2020 Accumulated amortisation/				2019 Accumulated amortisation/	Carrying Value
Other information Fully amortised intengible assets Certain computer softwere packag depreciated are still in use by the	still in use ges (not material to the muni municipality to some extent.	cipelity's operations) wi 2020 Accumulated	th finite useful lives Carrying Value		Cost/ Valuation	2019 Accumulated	Carrying Value R
Other information Fully amortised intangible assets Certain computer software packag depreciated are still in use by the	still in use ges (not material to the muni municipality to some extent. Cost/ Valuation	cipality's operations) wi 2020 Accumulated amortisation/ Impaliment R	th finite useful lives Carrying Value		n fully Cost/ Valuation	2019 Accumulated amortisation/ impairment	Carrying Value R
Other information Fully amortised intangible assets Certain computer software packag depreciated are still in use by the	still in use ges (not material to the muni municipality to some extent. Cost/ Valuation R 458,067	cipality's operations) wi 2020 Accumulated amortisation/ Impaliment R	th finite useful lives Carrying Value		Cost/ Valuation	2019 Accumulated amortisation/ impairment	Carrying Value R
Other information Fully amortised intengible assets Certain computer softwere packadepreciated are still in use by the	still in use ges (not material to the muni municipality to some extent. Cost/ Valuation R 458,067	cipality's operations) wi 2020 Accumulated amortisation/ Impaliment R	th finite useful lives Carrying Value		Cost/ Valuation	2019 Accumulated amortisation/ impairment	Carrying Value R
Other information Fully amortised intengible assets Certain computer softwere packadepreciated are still in use by the	still in use ges (not material to the muni municipality to some extent. Cost/ Valuation R 458,067	cipality's operations) wi 2020 Accumulated amortisation/ Impalment R	th finite useful lives Carrying Value R 458,067	which have beer	Cost/ Valuation R 458,067	2019 Accumulated amortisation/ impairment R	Carrying Value R 458,4
Other information Fully amortised intengible assets. Certain computer softwere packadepreciated are still in use by the	still in use ges (not material to the muni municipality to some extent. Cost/ Valuation R 458,067 ts - 2020 Opening balance 458,067	cipality's operations) wi 2020 Accumulated amortisation/ Impalment R	Carrying Value R 458,067	which have bee	Cost/ Valuation R 458,067	2019 Accumulated amortisation/ impairment R	Carrying Value R 458,4
Other information Fully amortised intangible assets Certain computer software packat depreciated are still in use by the 14 Heritage assets Reconciliation of heritage asset	still in use ges (not material to the muni municipality to some extent. Cost/ Valuation R 458,067 ts - 2020 Opening balance 458,067	cipality's operations) wi 2020 Accumulated amortisation/ Impalment R	Carrying Value R 458,067	which have bee	Cost/ Valuation R 458,067	2019 Accumulated amortisation/ impairment R	Value R 458,0
Other information Fully amortised intangible assets Certain computer softwere packag depreciated are still in use by the 4 Heritage assets Reconciliation of heritage asset	still in use ges (not material to the munimunicipality to some extent. Cost/ Valuation R 458,067 ts - 2020 Opening balance 458,067	cipality's operations) wi 2020 Accumulated amortisation/ Impaliment R	Carrying Value R 458,067 Disposals	which have been	Cost/ Valuation R 458,067	2019 Accumulated amortisation/ impairment R	Carrying Value R 458 Total

	2020	2019
	R	ĸ
		Pertated

15 Employee benefit obligation

15.1 Post-Employment Medical Aid

Defined benefit plan

The Municipality offers employees and continuation members the opportunity of belonging to one of several medical schemes, most of which offer a range of options pertaining to levels of cover.

Upon retirement, an employee may continue membership of the medical scheme. Upon a member's death-in-service or death-in-retirement, the surviving dependants may continue membership of the medical scheme.

In-service members will receive a post-employment subsidy of 60% of the contribution payable should they be a member of a medicial scheme at retirement

All continuation members and their eligible dependents receive a subsidy of either 60% or 70%.

Upon a member's death-in-service or death-in-retirement the surviving dependants will continue to receive the same subsidy.

All subsidies are subject to a maximum of R 4 773 for the year ending 30 June 2021. The maximum subsidy amount has been assumed to increase in the future at 75% of salary Inflation.

Principal assumptions

Discount rate

Discount rate
Grap 25 stipulates that the choice of this rate should be derived from government bond yields consistent
with the estimated term of the post-employment liabilities. However, where there is no deep market in government bonds
with a sufficiently long maturity to match the estimated term of all the benefits payments, current market rates of the appropriate
term should be used to discount shorter term payments and the discount rate for longer maturities should be estimated by extrapolating
current market rates along the yield curve.

Consequently, a discount rate of 10,32% per annum has been used. The corresponding index-linked yield at this term is 4,71%. These rates do not reflect any adjustment for taxation. These rates were deducted from the interest rate data obtained from the Johannesburg stock after the market close on 30 June 2020.

These rates were calculated by using a liability-weighted average of yields for the three components of the flability. Each component's fixed-interest and index-linked yields were taken from the bond yield curve at that component's duration, using an iterative process.

Financial assumptions

Discount rate	10.32%
Health care cost inflation rate	6.38%
Nett-of-health-care-cost-inflation discount rate	3.70%
Maximum subsidy inflation rate	4.41%
Net-of-maximum-subsidy-inflation discount rate	5.66%

The next contribution rate increase is assumed to occur at 1 January 2021.

Demographic assumptions

Average retirement age	62 (males)/ 59 (Females)
Continuation of membership at retirement	75%
Proportion with a spouse dependant at retirement	60%

Accrued liability Values

Carrying value		
Opening Accrued Liability	21.941.541	22,655,931
Service cost	628,209	811,341
Interest cost	2,028,036	2,133,568
Benefits paid	(778,409)	(719,747)
Actuarial gain recognised in the year	3,502,377	2,939.552
Closing Accrued Liability	20.317.000	21 941 541
Non-current liabilities	19,385,000	21,097,556
Current liabilities (Estimate of benefits payments expected in the next annual period)	932,000	843,985
	20 317 000	21.941.541

The total liability has decreased by 7,4% (or R1 624 541) since the last valuation

The extent of unexpected increases or decreases in the liability over the period from the previous valuation date to the current can be

(3,502,377)

summarised in the following main components: Actuarial (Gain)/Loss for the period Contribution to Actuarial Gain: Basis changes: Increase in net discount rate (3,604,000) Subsidy increases higher than assumed 321,000 (153,801) Changes to membership profile different from assumed Actual benefits vesting ,lower than expected 65 576

	2020 R	2019 R Restated
15.1 Post-Employment Medical Aid (continue)		
Net expense recognised in the statement of financial performance		
Current service cost	628,209	811,34
nierest	2,028,036	2,133,56
Benefits paid	778 409	719,74
Total included in employee related costs	1,877,836	2,225,16
Actuarial Gain recognised in statement of financial performance	(3,502,377)	(2,939,55
	(1,624,541)	(714,39)
Estimate of contributions expected to be paid to the plan in the next financial year	(932,000)	(843,98

Sensitivity analysis on the accrued liability (R millions)

Assumution	Change	In-service	Continuation	Total	% change against Central Assumptions
Central Assumations		8.979	11.338	20.317	
Health care inflation	1%	9.900	12.115	22.015	8%
	-1%	7.997	10.509	18.506	-9%
Discount Rate	1%	7,826	10.365	18.191	-10%
	-1%	10,404	12.490	22.894	13%
Post-retirement mortality	197	8,769	11.031	19.800	-3%
	-1yr	9,182	11.642	20.824	2%
Average retirement age	-1vr	9.641	11.338	20.979	3%
Continuation of membership at retirement	-10%	7.813	11.338	19.151	-6%

Sensitivity analysis on Current-service and Interest Costs for the year ending 30/06/2020

Assumption	Change	Current-Service Cost	Interest Cost	Total	% change against Central Assumptions
Central Assumptions		628 200	2,028,000	2,656,200	
Health care inflation	+1%	702.800	2 210,700	2,913,500	10%
	-1%	540,900	1,826 300	2,367,200	-11%
Discount Rate	+1%	527 200	1 980 300	2,507 500	-6%
21222	-1%	757,900	2.074,500	2,832,400	7%
Post-retirement mortality	-1yr	644,000	2,087,300	2,731,300	3%
Average retirement age	-1yr	638,600	2 103,500	2,742,100	3%
Continuation of membership at retirement	-10%	548,400	1 901,000	2,449,400	-8%

History of liabilities, Assets and Experienced Adjustments (R millions)

Liability History	30/06/2016	30/06/2017	30/06/2018	30/06/2019	30/06/2020
Accrued liability	20.418	21.741	22.656	21.942	20.317
Fair value of plan asset	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Surplus/(Deficit)	(20.418)	(21.741)	(22.656)	(21.942)	(20.317)

History of experience adjustments: Gains and Losses (R millions)

Experience adjustments	30/06/2016	30/08/2017	30/06/2018	30/06/2019	30/06/2020
iabilities: Gain /Loss	0.086	1.502	0.077	0.053	0,102
Annata: Gain/II age	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

2020	2019
R	R
	Restated

15.2 Long Service Awards (LSA)

Defined benefit plan

The Municipality offers employees LSA for every five years of service completed, to 45 years of service, inclusive. In the month that each "Completed Service" milestone is reached, the employee is granted a LSA. At 30 June 2020, the Municipality had 278 employees that are entitled to LSA.

Discount rate

Grap 25 stipulates that the choice of this rate should be derived from government bond yields consistent with the estimated term of the employee benefit liabilities. However, where there is no deep market in government bonds with a sufficiently long maturity to match the estimated term of all the benefit payments, current market rates of the appropriate term should be used to discount shorter term payments, and the discount rate for longer maturities should be estimated by extrapolating current market rates along the yield curve.

Consequently, a discount rate of 6,81% per annum has been used. The corresponding liability-weighted index linked yield is 3,61%. These rates do not reflect any adjustment for taxation. These rates were deducted from the interest rate date obtained from the JSE after the market close on 30 June 2020.

The liability-weighhed average term of the total liability is 5.48 years.

Financial assumptions

6.81% Discount rate General salary inflation
Nett effective discount rate 3.61% 3.09%

The salaries used in this valuation include an assumed increase on 1 July 2020 of 6.25% The next contribution rate increase is assumed to occur at 1 July 2021.

Accrued liability Values

Carrying value		
Opening Accrued Liability	4,351,610	4,284,162
Service cost	514,692	567,978
Interest cost	311,699	334,133
Benefit Vestings	(916,206)	(526,556)
Actuarial (gain) / loss recognised in the year	(17,795)	(308,107)
Closing Accrued Liability	4,244,000	4,351,610
Non-current liabilities	3,394,000	3,463,009
Current liabilities (Estimate of benefits payments expected in the next annual period)	850 000	888,601
,	4,244,000	4.351,610

(17,795)

The total liability has decreased by 2% (or R107 610) since the last valuation

The extent of unexpected increases or decreases in the liability over the period from the previous valuation date to the current can be summarised in the following main components:

Actuarial (Gain)/Loss for the period Contribution to Actuarial (Gain)/Loss:

(134,000) Basis changes: Increase in net discount rate
Salary increases higher than assumed
Changes to employee profile different from assumed
Actual benefits vesting, greater than expected 82,000 6,600 27,605

Net expense recognised in the statement of financial performance

	(107,610)	67 448
Actuarial Gain recognised in statement of financial performance	(17,795)	(308,107)
Total included in employee related costs	(89,815)	375,555
Benefit Vestings	916,206	526,556
Interest cost	311,699	334,133
Current service cost	514,692	567,978

Estimate of benefit vestings in the next financial year (850,000) (888,601)

20	20	2019
F	R	R
	117	N 4 - 4 1

15.2 Long Service Awards (LSA) (Continued)

Sensitivity analysis on the accrued liability (R millions)

Assumption	Change	Liability	% change against Central Assumptions
Central Assumptions		4.244	
General salary inflation	1%	4.459	5%
, ·	-1%	4.046	-5%
Discount Rate	1%	4,037	-5%
	-1%	4.474	-5% -5% 5%
Average retirement age	2yr	4.784	13%
Tronago remement ago	-2vr	3.706	-13%
Withdrawai rates	x2	3.556	-16%
77 (1101070710100	x0.5	4.705	11%

Sensitivity analysis on Current-service and Interest Costs for the year ending 30/06/2020

Assumption	Change	Current-Service Cost	Interest Cost	Total	o change against Central Assumptions
Central Assumptions	- 170	514,700	311,700	826,400	
General salary inflation	1%	547,800	328,900	876,700	6%
[-1%	484,700	296,000	780,700	-6%
Discount Rate	1%	487,700	332,200	819,900	-1%
	-1%	544,900	288 600	833 500	1%
Average retirement age	2yr	563,800	353,800	917,600	11%
	-2 r	469,600	263 500	733,100	-11%
Withdrawal rates	x0.5	600,300	349,200	949,500	15%

History of liabilities, Assets and Experienced Adjustments (R millions)

Liability History	30/06/2017	30/06/2018	30/06/2019	30/06/2020
Accrued liability	3.937	4.284	4,352	4.244
Fair value of plan asset	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3.937)	(4.284)	(4.352)	(4.244)

History of experience adjustments: Gains and Losses (R millions)

Experience adjustments	30/06/2017	30/06/2018	30/06/2019	30/06/2020
Liabilities: Gain /Loss	(0.128)	0.028	0.075	0.116
Assets: Gain/ Loss)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

Total Employee benefit obligation Post-Employment Medical Aid Long Service Awards

Non-current liabilities Current liabilities

20,317,000	21,941,541
4,244,000	4,351,610
24,561,000	26,293,151
22,779,000	24,560,565
1,782,000	1,732,586
24,561,000	26,293,151

	2020 R	2019 R Restated
6 Other financial liabilities		
Held at amortised cost Standard Bank	815,759	1.543.61
Statutard Datik Absa Bank (oans	0.101.00	3,129 32
	815,759	4,672,9
A loan from ABSA was taken up on 5 June 2015 for R13 000 000 at a fixed interest rate of 9.62%. Installments of R1 675 282 will be semi-yearly payable for 5 years. The last installment was payable on 31 May 2020. This loan was funded from the MIG allocations.		
On 30 June 2016, a loan of R3 300 000 was also taken up from Standard Bank for the financing of vehicles purchased during the year at a fixed interest rate of 11.55%. Installments of R443 645 will be semi-yearly payable over five years. The last installment will be payable on 30 June 2021.		
No defaults or breaches or re-negotiations of the terms and conditions occurred during the year.		
The ABSA Bank loan has the following covenants applicable for the R13 000 000 loan:		
1. Consumer debtor's collection rate to be maintained at >65%,		
Net cash from operating activities to interest bearing debt not to deteriorate below 60%, and		
3. Total interest bearing debt to annual operating revenue not to exceed 40%.		
The Standard Bank loan is not secured, but the following covenants are also applicable for the R3 300 000 loan:		
1. Debt to Revenue ratio; to be maintained at a level that is less than or equal to 50%.		
2. Billings to collection rate to be maintained at a level that is greater than or equal to 87.3%.		
3. Interest paid to total cost to be maintained at a level that is less than or equal to 7.5%.		
Non-current liabilities		815.7
At amortised cost		610,7
Current liabilities	245 752	3,857.1
At amortised cost	815,759 815,759	4,672,9
	010/00	4,072,3
Opening Balance	4,672,935	8,183,2
Opening garantee	.,	-,,,,,,
Interest accrued	367,266	727,5
Payments	4,224,442	4,237.8
Closing Balance	815,759	4,672,9

	2020 R	2019 R Restated
17 Finance lease obligation		Restated
•		
Minimum lease payments due - within one year	232,411	1,094,386 237 821
- in second to fifth year inclusive	232,411	1,332,20
less: future finance charges	4,080	95,40
Present value of minimum lease payments	228,331	1,236,79
Present value of minimum lease payments due - within one year	228,331	1,008,46 228,33
- in second to fifth year inclusive	228,331	1 236,79
Non-current liabilities		228,33
Current liabilities	228,331	1 008,46
Suitori iliaminas	228,331	1,236,79

It is municipality policy to lease certain plant and equipment under finance leases.

The average lease term was 3-5 years and the average effective borrowing rate was between 9.30% and 9.55% for plant and 14.2% for office equipment, interest rates are linked to prime at the contract date. No arrangements have been entered into for contingent rent.

The municipality's obligations under finance leases are secured by the lessor's charge over the leased assets. Refer to note 12. Property, plant and equipment for the carrying value of assets subject to finance lease.

There are no subleases

Defaults and breaches

There were no default during the period of principal, interest, sinking fund or redemption terms of loans payable

18 Unspent conditional grants and receipts

2,254,113 25 264 283 Other grants

Unfulfilled conditions and other contingencies attaching to government assistance has been recognised as per the following table totalling R2 254 113, Where conditions have been met, the amounts were recognised as revenue and is shown under the transfer columns per the following table. The municipality complied with all the conditions attached to the grants / allocations.

These amounts are invested in a ring-fenced investment until utilised.

Grant description	Unspent balance 2019	Receipts	Adjustments / written off	Transfer operating expenditure	Transfer çapital expenditure	Unspent balance 2020
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		14,320,000		(716,000)	(13,604,000)	-
Water Service Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	23,459,003	13,000,000			(36,459,003)	
District Municipality: Infrastructure Grant		250,000			(193,228)	56,772
Finance Management Grant (FMG)	- 2	2,235,000		(2,235,000)		
District Municipality: Youth and other tourism upgrades	422,518			(159,680)	-	262,838
Dr WH Craib Trust	13,015					13,015
District Municipality: Fire and Disaster	1,161,448	1,019,061		(276,421)	(998,610)	905,478
Depart Sport : Library admin cost		2,300,000		(2,300,000)		-
Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)		1,410,000		(1,410,000)		
ACIP Water conservation	42,520					42,520
Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP)		410,000			(410,000)	
Abafazi Rural Project (LED)	66,208					66,208
Resourcing Youth Centre (LED)	91,571					91,571
Covid-19 Disaster Grant		983,000		(106,171)	(69,118)	807,711
Moral Regeneration Movement Programme	8,000					8,000
Environmental Health Subsidy (SBDM)		832,550		(832,550)		37.5
ANC Councillors contribution towards Covid-19 pandemic		16,832		(16,832)		(40)
Subsidy towards external audit cost (National Treasury)		369,419		(369,419)		323
Equitable Share		53,519,000		53,519,000		14.0
	25.264.283	90,664,862		(61,941,073)	(51,733,959)	2,254,113

The municipality received certain grant allocations during the year from various public entities (amounts disclosed above per project / allocation) - these receipts / grant allocations had to be utilised for the following main purposes:

Upgrade of Infrastructure (MIG and WSIG) and building financial capacity and learnerships (FMG) as well as funds to assist w National Treasury (MIG, WSIG, Covid-19 & FMG)

Sarah Baardman District municipality:

Fire fighting, LED Projects and Infrastructure grants

Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works:

Labour intensive projects to promote job creation for unemployed people (EPWP)

Department of Sport and Agriculture:

Administration cost for Libraries

INEP

Electricity upgrading

		2020 R	2019 R Restated
Provisions			
Reconciliation of provisions - 2020	Opening Additions Balance	Adjustment for the year	Total
Environmental rehabilitation	23,707,624 23,707,624	1,435,225 1,435,225	25,142,84 25,142,84
Reconciliation of provisions - 2019	Opening Additions Balance	Adjustment for the year	Total
Environmental rehabilitation	21,353,969 21,353,969	2,353,655 2,353,655	23,707,62 23,707,62
		2020	2019
Non-Current liability Amortised cost		25,142,849 25,142 849	23,707,62 23,707,62

Environmental rehabilitation provision

The above rehabilitation provision includes the three towns of Somerset East, Cookhouse and Pearston.

All landfill sites financial implications and valuations are determined in terms of Section 28 of the National Environmental Management Act, Act no. 107 of 1998.

There is no planning for closure and rehabilitation of the landfill sites within the next five years and this is likely to only commence around 2030.

The effective date of all valuations was 30 June 2020 and was done and certified by Mr. S Nel, Professional Engineer, from Bosch Munitech.

in Calculating the provision for rehabilitation, the following have been included: Direct contract costs Indirect Professional Fees Indirect disbursements Escalation

No rehabilitation has taken place on Cookhouse or Pearston landfill sites during the current year, while covering has partly taken place at Somerset East landfill site.

Fencing at Cookhouse (316m) and Pearston (621m) and Somerset East (121m) has been vandalised and needs replacing.

Monetary values for landfill sites at 30 June 2020:

Cookhouse
1,485,524
Pearston
4,261,427

Cookhouse Pearston Somerset East 19,395,898 **25,142,849**

	2020 R	2019 R Restated
0 Payables from exchange transactions		
Trade payables	34,379,319	25,728,72
Payments received in advanced	952,305	711,88
Accrued leave pay	6,411,999	5,782,41
Accrued 13th cheque	1,928,120	1,925,49
Retention on Capital Projects	2,523,721	1,483,21
Previous employees of Dev Agency	813,694	813,69
Unidentified bank deposits	14,517	4,61
Councillors back pay	-	12,63
Deposits received (Town Hall & Chalets)	247 029	221,83
	47,270,704	36,684,50
Prior Period adjustment		
Balance as previously reported		36,735,5
Trade payables; Bytes service provider invoice for the implementation of new leave system duplicated		(36,5
Trade Payables: North Field Engineering services invoice for hiring of generator during water crisis, not received at closing of year end 2019).	30,8
Trade Payables: Lexis Nexis Traffic subscription fees invoice not received but contract was still in place		3,5
Trade Payables: Back pay to T Hebe (HR Clerk) for incorrect taskgrade - paid on taskgrade 5 but should be taskgrade 6		13,4
Trade Payables: Invoice from Owenco for Capital expenditure incorrectly dated in June 2019. Work only delivered in August 2020		(374,8
Prior to 2019: Back pay to T Hebe (HR Clerk) for incorrect taskgrade - paid on taskgrade 5 but should be taskgrade 6		8,7
Prior to 2019: Correction of 2 Councillors Back pay for 2016/17 (Manxoweni & Brown)		12,6
Prior to 2019: - Trade Payables: Amatola Water - Settlement of cost for the Refurbishment of Water Treatment Works as invoices was disp	uted previously	300,0
Prior to 2019: Final salary of employee (GN Ngqoza) who passed away in 2012, duplicated as expense in 2012 and again in 2018 with pa	yment to the estate.	8.8
, III, 10 2010. This salety of only 10 years (36,684.5
1 Trade and other payables from non-exchange		
Trade and other: Principal-Agency arrangement	204,137	46,9
Reconciliation: Principal-Agency arrangement		55,7
Opening balance	46,983	
Total licence and transaction fees received from third parties	2,350,071	4,274,6
Total licence and transaction fees paid over to Principal (Department of Transport)	2 192,917	4,283,3
Closing balance	204,137	46,9
This revenue is included in note 25 and was an amount of R753 972 (2019: R1 013 340). The fees are paid over to the Principal (Department of Transport) on a weekly basis. The outstanding amount at year end were paid over during the first week in July 2020.		
2 VAT payable VAT	4,057,138	2,307.9
Prior period adjustment		
Balance previously reported		2,280,3
Indigent subsidy incorrectly given to consumers in 2018/19 for Service charges		17,5
Payables: Bytes service provider invoice for the implementation of new leave system duplicated		4,7
Trade Payables: Invoice from Owenco for Capital expenditure incorrectly dated in June 2019. Work only delivered in August 2020		48,8
Trade Payables: North Field Engineering services invoice for hiring of generator during water crisis, not received at closing of year end 2019	9.	(4,0
Trade Payables: Lexis Nexis Traffic subscription fees invoice not received but contract was still in place		(4
Prior to 2019: • Trade Payables: Amatola Water - Settlement of cost for the Refurbishment of Water Treatment Works as invoices was disp	uted previously	(39,
		2,307,
VAT is payable on the receipts basis. VAT is claimed from and paid over to SARS only once payment is made on a tax invoice		
or payment is received from debtors.		
23 Consumer deposits Electricity & water	2,733,983	2,673,5
24 Financial liabilities by category		
The accounting policies for financial instruments have been applied to the line items below:		
		Financial liabilities
2020		umor do a de de
Other financial liabilities		(815,
Finance lease		(228,
		(204,
Trade and other payables from non-exchange Payables from exchange transactions		39 906,
rayables from exchange transactions		(41,154
2019		
2019 Other financial liabilities		
Other financial liabilities Finance lease		(4,672.5 (1,236.7
Other financial liabilities		(1,236,3
Other financial liabilities Financa lease		(1,236 (46 30,190
Other financial liabilities Financia lease Trade and other payables from non-exchange		(1,236,

	2020	2019
	R	R
		Restated
25 Revenue		
Property rates	21,550,618	13,222,6
Service charges	132,964,954	119,882,1
	712,659	495,1
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5,542,512	4,492,8
Interest earned - external investments	1,389,562	2,052,4
Agency Services	753,971	1,013,3
Fines	162,231	125,7
Licences and permits	396,517	540,2
Transfers and Subsidies	113,675,032	145,657
Gain on disposal of assets		78,3
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - outstanding debtors Interest earned - external investments Agency Services Filnes Licences and permits Fransfers and Subsidies Bain on disposal of assets Other income	1,757,694	1,937,
	278,905,750	289,497,9
Service charges	132,964,954	119,882
are as follows:		
		119,882,
	712,659	495,
	5,542,512	
	1,389,562	2,052,4
	753,971	1,013,
		141,
Miscellaneous other revenue	1 757 694 143.121.352	1 937.:
P. C. Port I. P. C.	143 121 352	130,014
Prior Period adjustment		
Balance as previously reported		130,013,
Classified consumers incorrectly as Indigent - penalties written back	_	100.011
	_	130,014
The amount included in revenue arising from non-exchange transactions is as		
follows:		
Property rates	21,550,618	13,222,0
Fines	162,231	125
Licences and permits	396,517	540,2
Transfers and Subsidies	113 675,032	145,657,7
	135,784,398	159,546,4

Collectability of amounts

At the time of initial recognition of revenue it is inappropriate to assume that the collectability of amounts owing by individual recipients of goods and services will not occur due to the fact that the municipality has an obligation to collect all revenue.

	2020	2019
	R	R
		Restated
26 Property rates		
Revenue	10,309,074	2,192,17
Agricultural (Game farms included)	2,436,247	1,510,05
Bussiness & Commercial		51
Statutory Rates - Infrastructure	5,168,083	5,800,78
Statutory Rates - All Other departments	3,637,214	3,719,15
Residential	21,550,618	13,222,69
	2019	2012
Valuations	7,898,553,495	3,097,974,30
Agricultural (Game farms included)	293,584,365	134,185,25
Bussiness & Commercial		1,521,30
Statutory - Infrastructure		
Statutory - All Other departments	610,553,436	481,737,10
Residential	619 573 180	334,207,30
Government - Other	9.422.264,476	4,049,625,25

Statutory property rates
Rates are charged on Statutory properties according to the Property Rates Act nr 6 of 2004. Reading together with Government Gazette nr 32081 dated 27 March 2009. The tariffs of all property rates as well as the valuation date are disclosed hereunder.

Valuation and tariffs
Valuations on land and buildings are performed every 4 years. The last general valuation came into effect on 1 July 2019. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions. The next general valuation will be done on 1 July 2023

Rates are levied on an annual basis with the final date for payment being 30 June 2020 (30 June 2019). Interest at prime plus 1% per annum (2019:prime plus 1% per annum), is levied on rates outstanding one month after due date.

A general rate of 0.0005 for agricultural properties, 0.008361 for business properties, 0.007146 for residential properties, 0.000 for government infrastructure properties and 0.008361 for government properties is applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates (2019: 0.00071 - agricultural properties, 0.01126 - business properties, 0.00983 - residential properties, 0.01742 - government properties and 0.00048 for Government infrastructure). Rebates of the first R15 000 on the value of residential properties and the first 30% on the value of government infrastructure properties are granted. (2019: R15 000 - residential properties and 30% government infrastructure).

properties and 30% government intrastructure).		
27 Service charges		
Sale of electricity	107,754,025	93,726,325
Sale of water	12,728,360	13,948,605
Sewerage and sanitation charges	5,186,038 7,296,531	5,062,351 7 144,903
Refuse removal	132,964,954	119,882,184
Prior Period adjustment	702,000,000	
Balance as previously reported		119,763,911
Indigent subsidy incorrectly given to consumers in 2018/19 for Sale of electricity		7,757
Indigent subsidy incorrectly given to consumers in 2018/19 for Sale of water		46,982
Indigent subsidy incorrectly given to consumers in 2018/19 for Sewerage charges		25,602
Indigent subsidy incorrectly given to consumers in 2018/19 for Refuse removal charges		37,932
		119,882,184
Electricity losses		
Linetificity rosses Units	15,976,687	17,655,264
Amount	R 12,600,143	R 11,900,341
Percentage	20%	22%
-		
Water losses	401,905	603.046
Units	2,411,430	3,413,240
Amount Percentage	24%	30%
Fetceurage		
28 Interest earned - external investments		
Interest revenue		
Sporting and Other bodies	69	242
Bank Accounts	1 389 493 1,389,562	2 052 256 2 052 498
	1,368,362	2,032,430
The amount of R1 389 562 (2019: R2 052 498) is included under revenue arising from exchange transactions		
The allibulit of AT 505 502 (2016, A2 502 435) is included dilder to reliable dillong from oxiditings defined and		
29 Transfers and Subsidies		
		40.040.000
Equitable share	53,519,000 14,320,000	49,012,000 14,117,000
Government grent - MIG	2,235,000	1,770,000
Government grant - FMG	36,459,003	68,840,997
Government grant - WSIG	1,410,000	1,000,000
Government grant - EPWP Government grant - Covid-19	175,289	
Government grant - INEP	410,000	6,000,000
Government Subsidy - External Audit cost	369,419	
Provincial Grants (Library)	2,300,000	
Sarah Baardman District Municipality	2,460,489	4,892,531
Non-Profit Institutions	16,832 113,675,032	25,217 145,657,745
OR Other Land	113,073,032	143,031,740
30 Other Income		
Incidental Cash surpluses	11,146	3,373
Commission: Transaction Handling Fees	177,959	175,144
Insurance Refund	16,000	95,499
Skills Development Levy Refund	178,118	161,989
Bad debts recovered	6,059	4,119
Sub-division and Consolidation	6,724	121,205 337,109
Building plan approvals	435,558 83,744	84,508
Burial Fees	340,130	352,745
General/Other	8,326	13,925
Library Fees Camping Fees	69,741	84,928
Camping rees Connection/Reconnection Fees	424,189	502,689
	1,757,694	1,937,233

	2020	2019
	R	R
		Restated
Employee related costs		
Basic Salary and Wages	55,974,581	54,390
Bonuses	4,531,700	4,298
Social Contributions - Medical	3,194,827	2,923
Social Contributions - Group Life Insurance	1,931	2
Social Contributions - Unemployment Insurance	456,028	459
Social Contributions - Bargaining council	33,188	31
Social Contributions - Pension	8,998,940	8,604
Overtime	3,321,232	3,838
Other allowances: Non-Pensionable	3,827,951	3,452
Leave Gratuity	1,220,012	802
Post-retirement benefits - Medical : Past Service Cost	(150,200)	91
	(401,514)	41
Long Term Service Awards: Past Service Cost		2,133
Post-retirement benefits - Medical : Interest Cost	2,028,036	
Long Term Service Awards: Interest Cost	311,699	334
Less: Recharges to Capital Works	223,531	(1,906
	83,124,880	79,497
Prior Period adjustment		
Balance as previously reported		79,483
HR Clerk (T Hebe paid incorrectly on task grade 5 that should be taskgrade 6)		13
The cloth (1 Flood paid incorrectly on work grade of that should be than grade of	_	79,497
Section 58 Senior Managers: Total cost per position		
Municipal Manager	1,380,050	1,281
Chief Financial Officer	1,105,084	1,072
Director: Corporate Services (Vacant from 1 December 2019 to 30 June 2020)	524,308	954
Director: Community Services	1,139,195	1,098
Director: Technical Services (Vacant from 1 July 2018 to 31 May 2019)	1,100,950	108
billector. Technical Services (vacant from 1 July 2016 to 31 May 2019)	5,249,587	4,515
Remuneration of municipal manager		
Thabiso Klaas	4 470 005	1.440
Annual Remuneration	1,172,285	1,110
Car Allowance	120,000	120
Remote Allowance	51,767	49
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	1,896	1
	1,345,948	1,281
Acting allowances paid:		
M Planga	34,102	
	1,380,050	1,281
Remuneration of chief finance officer		
Nigel Delo		
Annual Remuneration	940,684	868
Car Allowance	120,000	120
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	1,896	23
Remote Allowance	42,504	40
	42,004	20
Acting Allowance - Municipal Manager Leave pay out		20
Leave pay out	1,105,084	1,072
Remuneration of Director - Corporate services (Vacant from 1 December 2019 to 30 June 2020)		
Lineo Khanjeni		
Annual Remuneration	267,482	718
13th Cheque structured from package	57,942	
Remote Allowance	13,493	39
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	48,779	119
	387,696	878
Acting allowances paid:		_
M Gush	45,377	7
PM Blouw	91,235	66
N Mbebe		1
	524,308	954
Remuneration of Director - Community services		
Mandisi Planga		
Annual Remuneration	902,877	852
Car Allowance	157,817	157
Remote Allowance	42,503	40
Acting Allowance - Municipal Manager	34,102	45
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	1,896	1
	1.139.195	1.098
Remuneration of Director - Technical Services (Vacant from 1 July 2018 to 31 May 2019)	1,133,133	1.030
Ayanda Gaji		
Annual Remuneration	752,782	59
Car Allowance	120,000	10
	42,503	3
	185 665	15
Remote Allowance Contributions to LIFE Medical and Pension Funds	1,100,950	87
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds		
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Acting allowances paid:	.,,	
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Acting allowances paid: N Diova	7	18
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Acting allowances paid:	1,100,950	18 2 108

		2020 R	2019 R Restated
Remuneration of councillors			
Mayor:	BA Manxoweni	851,924	818,91
Mayor.	DA Mativottolii	851,924	818,91
Chairperson: MPAC	NP Nkonyeni	371,767	359,17
Chairperson: Corporate Services	MS Kwatsha	371,767	359,1
Chairperson: Community Services	A Hufkie	369,668	359,1
Chairperson: Infrastructure	TA Grootboom	371,767	359,1
Shanparaon. Illinocascara	****	1,484,969	1,436,7
Councillor	KC Brown	299,491	289,6
Councillor	P Sonkwala	299,304	289,6
Councillor	JM Martin	299,491	289,6
Councillor	FP Brown	299,491	289,6
Councillor	C Du Plessis	50,984	289,6
Councillor	C Ne	165,610	
Councillor	TC Xakaxa	299,465	289,6
		1,713,836	1,738,0
Total of all Councillors		4,050,729	3,993,69

	2020	2019
	R	Restated
33 Debt impairment		110010100
Allowance for impairment	19,593,513	15,254,19
Debts written off	3,687 060	4,198,69
	23,280,573	19,452,88
34 Finance costs		
Overdue accounts		10,68
Annual Leans	367,265	727,58
Finance leases	85,919	216,35
Interest cost - Landfill sites liability	1,435,225 1,888,409	2 353 65 3 308 27
Interest expense is calculated using the effective interest rate.		
35 Bulk purchases		
Eskom -Electricity	91,516,179	78,949,75
Water	1,080,834	1,042,73
	92,597,013	79,992,49
36 Contracted Services		
Business and Advisory - Valuer and Assessors	70,279	444,75
Connection/Dis-connection - Electricity	39,057	357,84
Laboratory Services	23,772	18,56
Consultants and Professional Services - Legal Cost	688,446	416,52
Outsourced Services - Drivers Licence Cards	90,364	116,20
Contractors - Safeguard and Security	1,381,004	1,893,51
Contractors - Transportation	1,200	
Outsourced Services - Business and Advisory	3,312,084	3,581,52
Outsourced Services - Medical Services	59.639	1,19
Contracted Services - Electrical Services Contracted Services - Maintenance of Equipment	140,697	
Contracted Services - Maintenance of Equipment Contracted Services - Maintenance of Transport and unspecified assets	985,874	1,155,52
Contracted Services - Inampeter of Transport and dispersing assets	6,792,416	7,985,64
Prior Period adjustment		
Balance previously reported		8,014,32
Outsource services - Business and Advisory: Bytes service provider invoice for the implementation of new leave system duplicated		(31,79
Contracted Services; Lexis Nexis Traffic subscription fees invoice not received but contract was still in place		3 11
		7,985,64
37 Inventory Consumed		
Consumables - Standard Rated	2,674,342	3,419,62
Consumables - Zero Rated (Fuel)	2,392,091	2,558,80
	5,066,433	5,978,42
38 Transfers and Subsidies		
Non-Profit Institutions - Other		8,96
South African Local Government Association	841,086	829,80
	841,086	838.760

	2020 R	2019 R Restated
9 Operational Cost		
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing and Tenders	178,071	248.6
External Audit Fees	3,522,492	3.674.7
Bank charges, Facility and card fees	122,091	110.5
Entertainment	127,118	129,8
Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	1,012,924	892.9
Insurance Underwriting: Excess payments	4,290	15.7
Registration Fees - Seminars, Conferences, Workshops	17,913	28.9
Hire Charges	92,985	149.7
Printing, Publications and Books	791,968	758.7
Uniform and Protective clothing	437,719	466.6
Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	2,325,936	2.218.3
Tourier and Delivery Services	749	1 1
Courier, and Derivery Services Deads	20,512	10.8
		2.6
Licences - Radio and Television Licences - Motor Vehicle Licence and Registration	175.584	219.0
	685,348	646
Remuneration to Ward Committee	475.175	460
Workmen's Compensation Fund	27,551	49.4
Professional Bodies, Membership and subscriptions	698,924	806
Skills Development Levy	1,368,695	1 486
Travel and Subsistance		3.1
Assets less than capitisation Threshold	1,247	483
External Computer Services - Software Licences	641,166	403
Transport provided as part of events	14,700	
Communications: Satellite Signals	-	(506)
Recharges to Capital Projects	10 810 180	
	12,743,158	12,365,
Prior Period adjustment		70.00
Balance previously reported		12,349,
Cancelled chaques for motor vehicle ficence fees incorrectly included in Bank account reconciliation		(10.
Hire Charges: Northfield Engineering invoice for hiring of a generator during water crisis, not received at closing of year end 2019	_	26,1 12,365,1
	_	12 000)
A Auditore' remuneration		
	3 522,492	3,674,
Audit Fees	3.522,492	3,674,
Audit Fees An amount of R348 443 was outstounding at 30 June 2020 and paid in July 2020	3.522,492	3,674,
Audit Fees An amount of R348 443 was outstounding at 30 June 2020 and paid in July 2020 Net cash flows from operating activities		
Audit Fees An amount of R348 443 was outstounding at 30 June 2020 and paid in July 2020 1 Net cash flows from operating activities Surplus/(deficit)	3.522,492	
Audit Fees An amount of R348 443 was outstounding at 30 June 2020 and paid in July 2020 1 Net cash flows from operating activities Surplus/(deficit) Adjustments for:	(1,946,991)	17,191,
Audit Fees An amount of R348 443 was outstounding at 30 June 2020 and paid in July 2020 1 Net cash flows from operating activities Surplus/(deficit) Adjustments for: Depreciation and amortisation	(1,946,991) 53,948,014	17,191, 62,140,
Audit Fees An amount of R348 443 was outstounding at 30 June 2020 and paid in July 2020 1 Net cash flows from operating activities Surplus/(deficit) Adjustments for: Depreciation and amortisation (Galn) / Loss on sale of assets and liabilities	(1,946,991) 53,948,014 40,202	17,191, 62,140, (78,
Audit Fees An amount of R348 443 was outstounding at 30 June 2020 and paid in July 2020 1 Net cash flows from operating activities Surplus/(deficit) Adjustments for: Depreciation and amortisation (Gain) / Loss on sale of assets and liabilities Finance costs (finance leases)	(1,946,991) 53,948,014 40,202 85,919	17,191, 62,140, (78, 216,
An amount of R348 443 was outstounding at 30 June 2020 and paid in July 2020 1.1 Net cash flows from operating activities Surplus/(deficit) Adjustments for: Depreciation and amortisation (Gain) / Loss on sale of assets and liabilities Finance costs (finance leases) Dobt impairment	(1,946,991) 53.948,014 40,202 85,919 23,280,573	17,191, 62,140, (78, 216, 19,452,
Audit Fees An amount of R348 443 was outstounding at 30 June 2020 and paid in July 2020 1 Net cash flows from operating activities Surplus/(deficit) Adjustments for: Depreciation and amortisation (Gain) / Loss on sale of assets and liabilities Finance costs (finance leases) Dobt impairment Movement in retirement benefit assets and liabilities	(1,946,991) 53,948,014 40,202 85,919 23,280,573 (1,624,541)	17,191, 62,140, (78, 216, 19,452, (714,
Audit Fees An amount of R348 443 was outstounding at 30 June 2020 and paid in July 2020 1 Net cash flows from operating activities Surplus/(deficit) Adjustments for: Depreciation and amortisation (Gain) / Loss on sale of assets and liabilities Finance costs (finance leases) Debt impairment Movement in retirement benefit assets and liabilities Movement in long Service Awards Liability	(1,946,991) 53,948,014 40,202 85,919 23,280,573 (1,624,541) (107,610)	17,191, 62,140, (78, 216, 19,452, (714, 67,
Audit Fees An amount of R348 443 was outstounding at 30 June 2020 and paid in July 2020 11 Net cash flows from operating activities Surplus/(deficit) Adjustments for: Depreciation and amortisation (Gain) / Los on sale of assets and liabilities Finance costs (finance leases) Debt impairment Movement in retirement benefit assets and liabilities Movement in Long Service Awards Liability Movements in provisions	(1,946,991) 53,948,014 40,202 85,919 23,280,573 (1,624,541)	17,191, 62,140, (78, 216, 19,452, (714, 67,
Audit Fees An amount of R348 443 was outstounding at 30 June 2020 and paid in July 2020 1 Net cash flows from operating activities Surplus/(deficit) Adjustments for: Depreciation and amortisation (Gain) / Loss on sale of assets and liabilities Finance costs (finance leases) Debt impairment Movement in retrement benefit assets and liabilities Movement in Long Service Awards Liability Movements in provisions Changes in working capital:	(1,946,991) 53,948,014 40,202 85,919 23,280,573 (1,624,541) (107,610) 1,435,225	17,191, 62,140, (78, 216, 19,452, (714, 67, 2,353,
Audit Fees An amount of R348 443 was outstounding at 30 June 2020 and paid in July 2020 1 Net cash flows from operating activities Surplus/(deficit) Adjustments for: Depreciation and amortisation (Gain) / Loss on sale of assets and liabilities Finance costs (finance leases) Debt impairment Movement in refirement benefit assets and liabilities Movement in long Service Awards Liability Movements in provisions Changes in working capital: (Increase)/decrease in inventories	(1,946,991) 53,948,014 40,202 85,919 23,280,573 (1,624,541) (107,610) 1,435,225 91,594	17,191, 62,140, (78, 216, 19,452, (714, 67, 2,353,
Audit Fees An amount of R348 443 was outstounding at 30 June 2020 and paid in July 2020 1 Net cash flows from operating activities Surplus/(deficit) Adjustments for: Depreciation and amortisation (Gain) / Loss on sale of assets and liabilities Finance costs (finance leases) Debt impairment Movement in retirement benefit assets and liabilities Movement in Long Service Awards Liability Movements in provisions Changes in working capital: (Increase)/decrease in Inventories (Increase)/decrease in Inventories	(1,946,991) 53.948,014 40,202 85,919 23.280,573 (1,624,541) (107,610) 1,435,225 91,594 (139,443)	17,191, 62,140, (78, 216, 19,452, (714, 67, 2,353, (270, (98,
Audit Fees An amount of R348 443 was outstounding at 30 June 2020 and paid in July 2020 1 Net cash flows from operating activities Surplus/(deficit) Adjustments for: Depreciation and amortisation (Gain) / Loss on sale of assets and liabilities Finance costs (finance leases) Debt impairment Movement in retirement benefit assets and liabilities Movement in Long Service Awards Liability Movements in provisions Changes in working capital: (Increase)/decrease in inventories (Increase)/decrease in inventories (Increase)/decrease in other receivables from exchange transactions (Increase)/decrease in the receivables from non-exchange transactions	(1,946,991) 53,948,014 40,202 85,919 23,280,573 (1,624,541) (107,610) 1,435,225 91,594 (139,443) (10,350,451)	17,191, 62,140, (78, 216, 19,462, (714, 67, 2,353, (270, (98,
Audit Fees An amount of R348 443 was outstounding at 30 June 2020 and paid in July 2020 1 Net cash flows from operating activities Surplus/(deficit) Adjustments for: Depreciation and amortisation (Gain) / Loso on sale of assets and liabilities Finance costs (finance leases) Debt impairment Movement in retirement benefit assets and liabilities Movement in Long Service Awards Liability Movements in provisions Changes in working capital: (Increase)/decrease in inventories (Increase)/decrease in other receivables from exchange transactions (Increase)/decrease in other receivables from exchange transactions (Increase)/decrease in other receivables from one-exchange transactions	(1,946,991) 53.948,014 40,202 85,919 23.280,573 (1,624,541) (107,610) 1,435,225 91,594 (139,443) (10,350,451) (20,413,593)	17,191, 62,140, (78, 216, 19,452, (714, 67, 2,353, (270, (98, (1,214, (23,826)
Audit Fees An amount of R348 443 was outstounding at 30 June 2020 and paid in July 2020 1 Net cash flows from operating activities Surplus/(deficit) Adjustments for: Depreciation and amortisation (Gain) / Loss on sale of assets and liabilities Finance costs (finance leases) Debt impairment Movement in retrement benefit assets and liabilities Movement in Long Service Awards Liability Movements in provisions Changes in working capital: (Increase)/decrease in inventories (Increase)/decrease in inventories (Increase)/decrease in other receivables from exchange transactions (Increase)/decrease in rede receivables from exchange transactions (Increase)/decrease in Trede receivables from exchange transactions (Increase)/decreases in Trede receivables from exchange transactions Increase)/(decreases) in payables from exchange transactions	(1,946,991) 53,948,014 40,202 85,919 23,280,573 (1,624,541) (107,610) 1,435,225 91,594 (138,443) (10,350,451) (20,413,593) 10,586,196	17,191, 62,140, (78, 216, 19,452, (714, 67, 2,353, (270, (98, (1,214, (23,826, 11,655,
Audit Fees An amount of R348 443 was outstounding at 30 June 2020 and paid in July 2020 11 Net cash flows from operating activities Surplus/(deficit) Adjustments for: Depreciation and amortisation (Gain) / Loss on sale of assets and liabilities Finance costs (finance leases) Debt impairment Movement in retirement benefit assets and liabilities Movement in Long Service Awards Liability Movements in provisions Changes in working capital: (Increase)/decrease in inventories (Increase)/decrease in other receivables from exchange transactions (Increase)/decrease in other receivables from exchange transactions (Increase)/decrease in Trade receivables from exchange transactions (Increase)/decrease in Payables from exchange transactions Increase/(decrease) in Payables from exchange transactions Increase/(decrease) in Payables from exchange transactions	(1,948,991) 53.948,014 40,202 85,919 23.280,573 (1,624,541) (107,610) 1,435,225 91,594 (139,443) (10,350,451) (20,413,593) 10,586,199 1,749,213	17,191, 62,140, (78, 216, 19,452, (714, 67, 2,353, (270, (98, (1,214, (23,626, 11,655, (752,
Audit Fees An amount of R348 443 was outstounding at 30 June 2020 and paid in July 2020 11 Net cash flows from operating activities Surplus/(deficit) Adjustments for: Depreciation and amortisation (Gain) / Loss on sale of assets and liabilities Finance costs (finance leases) Dabt impairment Movement in retirement benefit assets and liabilities Movement in Long Service Awards Liability Movements in provisions Changes in working capital: (Increase)/decrease in inventories (Increase)/decrease in inventories (Increase)/decrease in reter receivables from exchange transactions (Increase)/decrease in Teade receivables from exchange transactions Increase)/(decrease) in repayables from exchange transactions Increases/(decrease) in Payables from exchange transactions Increases/(decrease) in VAT payable	(1,946,991) 53.948,014 40,202 85,919 23.280,573 (1,624,541) (107,610) 1,435,225 91,594 (139,443) (10,350,451) (20,413,593) 10,586,198 1,749,213 157,154	17,191, 62,140, (78, 216, 19,452, (714, 67, 2,353, (270, (98, (1,214, (23,826, 11,655, (72, (375,
Audit Fees An amount of R348 443 was outstounding at 30 June 2020 and paid in July 2020 11 Net cash flows from operating activities Surplus/(deficit) Adjustments for: Depreciation and amortisation (Gain) / Loss on sale of assets and liabilities Finance costs (finance leases) Debt impairment Movement in retirement benefit assets and liabilities Movement in Long Service Awards Liability Movements in provisions Changes in working capital: (Increase)/decrease in inventories (Increase)/decrease in other receivables from exchange transactions (Increase)/decrease in other receivables from exchange transactions (Increase)/decrease in Trade receivables from exchange transactions (Increase)/decrease in Payables from exchange transactions Increase/(decrease) in Payables from exchange transactions Increase/(decrease) in Payables from exchange transactions	(1,948,991) 53.948,014 40,202 85,919 23.280,573 (1,624,541) (107,610) 1,435,225 91,594 (139,443) (10,350,451) (20,413,593) 10,586,199 1,749,213	3,674, 17,191, 62,140, (78, 216, 19,452, (714, 67, 2,353, (270, (98, (1,214, (23,828, (72, (3

Blue Crane Route Local Municipality (EC 102) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	2020 2019	2019
	R	R Restated
12 Commitments Authorised capital expenditure		
Already contracted for but not provided for		
Infrastructure related projects	24,956,190	34,762,36
	24,956,190	34,762,36
	2.1,222,132	

This committed expenditure relates to Infrastructure projects and will be financed by Government Grants.

Operating leases - as lessee (expense)

No operating leases were paid for in the 2019 financial year.

Operating leases - as lessor (income)

Certain of the municipality's property is held to generate rental income. No lesse agreements are in place and tenants rent the respective properties on a month to month basis. There are no contingent rents receivable.

2020	2019
R	R
	Postated

43 Contingencies

Matter: Blue Crane Route Municipality vs G Sammy

2013/19
Ms Sammry has lodged a referral with the Labour Court in April 2014 demanding payment to her of the sum of R38 428, being alleged amounts due in respect of remuneration.

The Municipality is awaiting a response from the Applicant's attorneys with regard to the pre-trial Minute forwarded to their offices.

It is anticipated that further costs will amount to approximately R100 000 which does not include the cost associated with any cost order and/or compensation the former employee may become entitled should she be successful.

2019/20

ZUTHIZU

No further progress. The lawyers of the Municipality closed their files on this case but will open again if further instructions are received. This matter will now be taken off from contigent liabilities in 2020/21,

Matter: Blue Crane Route Municipality vs Y cole
2018/19

Ms Colo benefitted from the municipal financial scheme in April 2017 and immediately after graduating she resigned. The Municipality deducted this amount from her leave days
and she referred the matter to her lawyers. The Municipality have responded to her attorneys and there has been no further action. The amount involved is R20 238.
2019/20

No further progress. This matter will no be taken off from contigent liabilities in 2020/21,

Matter: Blue Crane Route Municipality vs R Brown 2018/19

2018/19
MB Brown claim from the Municipality an amount of R46 216 for repairs done on a common boundary.
In the Magistrate Court It was found that the Magistrate has no jurisdiction to adjudicate the amount of the debt and that the proper way to settle the debt is by way of declaring a dispute in terms of section 29 of the Fencing Act no 31 of 1963.
A latter was received from Mr Brown's attorney's requested to refor the dispute a Board to be appointed. The Municipality still considering this request.

2019/20
The Council decided to approve this liability but a further claim was received from Mr Brown for interest. Council resolved on a Council meeting dated August 2020 that management should settle this metter with R Brown, by way of further negotiations and not encurring further legal costs.

Matter: Blue Crane Route Municipality vs G Kameel 2018/19

G Kameel lodged an application for eviction against the first respondent, Kenny Mahlatini from erf 134. To date the Municipality still awaiting further correspondence from the first respondent's attorneys.

No further progress. This matter will no be taken off from contigent liabilities in 2020/21,

Matter: Blue Crane Route Municipality vs Municipal Workers Retirement Fund [MWRF] 2018/19

EXECUTE
The effected workers are claiming an amount of R2 686 022 for the Council's contributions that was less than what it should be towards the retirement fund for the period July 2007 to June 2013. The employees also need to contribute an additional amount of R1 111 246 for the same period of time. Since 1 July 2013, the correct contributions were paid over to the fund. This claim of back-pay re-surfaced in May 2016, This claim could have prescribed as at 1 July 2017 (after three years). Council still needs to resolve this matter.

Council still needs to resolve this matter.

2019/20

Council took a decision to object against the back-pay claim from SAMWU provident fund of around R16 940 819 (Interest Included).
This matter went to the High Court in August 2020. Council is currently waiting the decision from the Judge. The Municipality attorney still feel confident about the prospects of not paying the back pay amounts.

Matter: Blue Crane Route Municipality vs 8 Madlanga (Former employee)
2019/20

Mr Madlanga was found guility on three charges of misconduct and dismissed on 16 July 2019.

Mr Madlanga opposed the matter and its referred to the labour court.

It is anticipated that further cost proceeding with the review in the labour court will amount to aproximately R80 000.

This does not include the cost associated with any cost order and/or compensation to which the former employee may become entitled should he be sureasful in bits claim. be sucessful in his claim.

Matter: Blue Crane Route Municipality vs FW Lengosa Former employee

2019/20

Mr Lengosa was dismissed during 2006 after being found guilty of misconduct in that he failed to conduct himself with honesty and integrity.

Mr Lengosa has applied to the Labour Court for condonation of the late filling of the application and also an order that the sanction and letter of contract termination be set aside and that he is paid compensation for four years and seven months. The Municipality opposed the application.

It is anticipated that further cost associated with the defending of the claim will amount to aproximately R40 000.

This does not include the cost associated with any cost order and/or compensation to which the former employee may become entitled should be be sucessful in his claim.

	2020 R	2019 R (Restated)
Summary of Contingent liabilities		
G Sammy	138,428	138,428
Y Qola	20,238	20,238
R Brown	46,216	46,216
MWRF	16,940,819	3,797,268
S Madlanga	80.000	
FW Lengosa	40,000	
1-77 Lengosa	17.265,701	4,002,150

	2020	2019
	R	R
		Restated

43 Contingencies (Continued)

Contingent assets

Matter: Blue Crane Route Municipality vs Autumn Star/Claassen 2018/19

The matter is on going. The Municipality's prospects of success remains strong and should be able to obtain an order for repayment of approximately R1 561 737 (Autumn Star) and R3 602 190 (Claassen). New court dates has been made. 2019/20 No further progress. Awaiting new court dates.

Matter: Blue Crans Route Municipality vs A Swanspoel
2019/19
The Municipality appeal was successful, but Bill of costs has not been taxed yet. The total claim amount is R50 000.
The file of Mr Swanspoel has been forwaded to the Cost Consultant after which the file will be returned to the Municipality.
No further progress. The file of Mr Swanspoel is still outstanding.

2019/20
No further progress. The file of Mr Swanepoel is still outstanding.

Matter: Blue Crane Route Municipality vs P January
2018/19
P January was employed at the Municipality and resigned on 31 March 2017. After she left it was discovered that salary was paid while her sick leave was exhausted. The possible overpayment is according the Municipality's calculation approximately R170 000. The Municipality tried to recover this from the pension fund but was unsuccessful. An application is in process with the legal presentation.
This matter has been withdrawn by the Municipality attorneys for internal investigation. If the Municipality decide to proceed with this matter, further anticipated cost will be approximately R80 000.
2019/20
No further progress. The lawyers of the Municipality closed their files on this case but will open again if further instructions are received.
This matter will no be taken off from contigent liabilities in 2020/21,

Matter: Blue Crane Route Municipality vs Santam Insurance Limited
2018/19

The Municipality received an amount of R1 500 000 for the recovery of the cost paid to the claimants injured in a truck accident. The Municipality won the case with costs. The attorneys must therefore still recover the cost from Santam.
2019/20

The Municipality's attorneys are still following up with payment of bill of costs.

	2020	2019
	R	R
		(Restated)
Summary of Contingent assets		
Autumn Star/Claassen	5,163,927	5,163,927
A Swanepoel	50,000	50,000
P January	170,000	170,000
Santam Insurance Limited	n/a	n/a
	5 383 927	5,383,927

		2020 R	2019 R Restated
4 Related parties			
Contracts awarded to supp	oliers in the service of the state		
Norotype (PTY)LTD , child o	f Employee (C Malambile) from Department of Health	9,994	7,9 77 ,1
Ebusha General Trading (Di	rector's daughter employed by the Provincial Department)	28,224	77,1
Contracts awarded to clos	e family members		
	is sister of Councillor NP Nkonyeni)	6,000	7,6 11,9
	rother of Employee J Vongo)	9,720	4.
	(Sister of Employee N Blignaut)	12,000	2.
PJA Jordaan Transport (Chi		9,040	2,1
Sibabbawe Catering (PTY)L	TD (Spouse of Employee FN Hermanus)	2,500	
	ı (Spouse of Employee A Ntshudu)	10,000	
No awards made to Section	n 56 and other Councillors, except as per notes 31 and 32		
Councillors:			
BA Manxoweni	Mayor:		
NP Nkonyeni	Chairperson: MPAC		
KC Brown	Councillor		
P Sonkwala	Councillor		
JM Martin	Councillor		
FP Brown	Councillor		
C Du Plessis	Councillor		
A Hufkie	Chairperson: Community Services		
TA Grootboom	Chairperson: Infrastructure		
MS Kwatsha	Chairperson: Corporate Services		
TC Xakaxa	Councillor		
C Nel	Councillor		
Section 56 managers:			
T Klaas	Municipal Manager		
NB Delo	Chief Financial Officer		
L Nkanjeni	Director: Corporate Services		
M Planga	Director: Community Services		
A Gaji	Director: Technical Services		
Acting Senior Managers:			18.
N Dlova	Acting Director: Technical Services		2
V Appolis	Acting Director: Technical Services	91.235	66.
PM Blouw	Acting Director: Corporate Services	91,235 45,377	7.
M Gush	Acting Director: Corporate Services	45,377	1.
N Mbebe	Acting Director: Corporate Services		1,0

	2020 R	2019 R Restated
45 Prior period adjustments		
During the preparation of the municipality's annual financial statements, a number of prior period errors (periods before 2019), affecting various balances were noted. These errors were corrected retrospectively.		
The correction of the error(s) results in adjustments as follows:		
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions (Note 8)		
Prior to 2019: Overpayment of PAYE to SARS during the tax years 2017 and 2018 Prior to 2019: Overpayment of salaries and allowances to Mayor BA Manxoweni for the period 2016 - 2018		(110,996) (28,157)
Prior to 2019. Overpayment of Salaries and allowances to mayor by manxowers for the period 2010 - 2010	- 5	(139,153)
Property, plant and equipment (Note 12)		(000 000 004)
Prior to 2019: Correcting the opening balance of PPE after re-creating new Infrastructure assets register to account for impairment and completer Prior to 2019: Correcting the opening balance of WIP after re-creating new Infrastructure assets register to account for impairment and completen		(235,062,321) 17,681,875
Prior to 2019: Finance lease assets incorrectly calculated on depreciation and cost plus 2 additional vehicles not included in assets register	0.5	(842,048)
		(218,222,494)
Payables from Exchange transactions (Note 20)		8,756
Prior to 2019: Back pay to T Hebe (HR Clerk) for incorrect taskgrade - paid on taskgrade 5 but should be taskgrade 6 Prior to 2019: Correction of 2 Councillors Back pay for 2016/17 (Manxoweni & Brown)		12,631
Prior to 2019: - Trade Payables: Amatola Water - Settlement of cost for the Refurbishment of Water Treatment Works as invoices was disputed p	previously	300,000
Prior to 2019: Final salary of employee (GN Ngqoza) who passed away in 2012, duplictated as expense in 2012 and again in 2018 with paymen	t to the estate.	8,854
VAT payable (Note 22)	-	312,533
Prior to 2019: - Trade Payables; Amatola Water - Settlement of cost for the Refurbishment of Water Treatment Works as invoices was disputed p	previously	39,130
		(39,130)
Accumulated surplus adjustments (Earlier than 2019)		120.152
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions Property, plant and equipment		139,153 218,222,494
Payables from exchange transactions		(312,533)
VAT payable		39 130
Adjustment in 2019:	-	218 088 244
Adjustifelt if 2019.		
Trade receivables from exchange transactions (Note 9)		
Indigent subsidy incorrectly given to consumers in 2018/19 for Sale of electricity Indigent subsidy incorrectly given to consumers in 2018/19 for Sale of water		8,921 54,029
Indigent subsidy incorrectly given to consumers in 2018/19 for Sewerage charges		29,443
Indigent subsidy incorrectly given to consumers in 2018/19 for Refuse removal charges		44,399
	-	136,792
Cash and cash equivalents		
Cancelled chaques for motor vehicle licence fees incorrectly included in Bank account reconciliation	-	10,280
Disposal of assats	1.7	10,280
Disposal of assets Adjust disposal of assets in 2019 - Motorvehicle cost		(62,865)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	(62,865)
Prior period adjustments		
Adjustments to Interest on consumer debtors (See note 25)		978
Adjustments to Service charges (See Note 27)		118,273
Adjustment to Contracted Services (See Note 36)		28,673 (13,401)
Adjustments to Employee related costs (See Note 31) Adjustments to Operational costs (Note 39)		(13,401)
Adjustments to depreciation charges on PPE (Note 11 and 12)		(453,659)
Adjustments to Property Plant and Equipment (Note 12)		(26,698,412)
Adjustment: Opening accumulated surplus 2019 (See above detail)	-	218,088,244 191,054,136
	-	

2020	2019	
R	R	
	Restated	

46 Risk management

The municipality's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk, and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk.

The municipality's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.

Liquidity risk

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities, the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities and the ability to close out market positions. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying businesses, municipality treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under committed credit lines.

The municipality's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

Cash flow forecasts are prepared and adequate utilised borrowing facilities are monitored

As the municipality has no significant interest-bearing assets, the municipality's income and operating cash flows are substantially independent of changes in market interest rates.

The municipality's interest rate risk arises from long-term borrowings. Borrowings issued at variable rates expose the municipality to cash flow interest rate risk. Borrowings issued at fixed rates expose the municipality to fair value interest rate risk.

Cash flow interest rate risk

Financial instrument	Current interest rate	Due in less than a year	two years
Other financial liabilities	9.62%	(815,759)	
Trade and other payables from non-exchange	10.50%	(204,137)	
Payables from exchange transactions	7%	(47,270,704)	
Finance lease obligation	9.55%	(228,331)	
Trade and Other receivables from exchange	11.00%	35,641,888	
Other receivables from non-exchange	11.00%	7,798,039	
Cash in current banking institutions	4.50%	9,880,201	

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, derivative financial instruments and trade debtors. The municipality only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter-party.

Trade receivables comprise a widespread customer base. Management evaluated credit risk relating to customers on an ongoing basis, if customers are independently rated, these ratings are used.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end were as follows:

Financial instrument	2020	2019
Trade receivables from exchange transactions	34,270,679	28,978,610
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	7,798,039	5,606,637
Other receivables from exchange transactions	1,371,209	1,231,766
Other financial assets		2,982
Short term deposits and cash in banks	9.880,201	27,630,935

The municipality holds deposits of R2 733 983 (2019: R2 673 592) from consumer debtors. No guarantees or collateral was provided to third parties.

	2020	2019
	R	R
		Restated

47 Going concern

Going concern

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business for the 12 month period ending

The following material uncertainties may cast doubt on the going concern assumption: Covid19 global impact on the ecomony

Debt payment ratio's not in the norm

Credit payment ratio's not in the norm

Orean liabilities exceed current assets

High level of water and elatricity losses that occur

High level of poverty within the BoRM's municipal area

The potential risk that contingent liabilities as disclosed in this set of financial statements may materialise in actual commitments to pay.

The following revenue enhancement stratagies are currently in place to ensure that we address the above listed concerns:

Debt collection interventions, including services restrictions if bills are not paid and issuing of summonses
Implementation of an electronic meter reading system to ensure accurate and timely issuing of accounts
Meter audits, to establish if all service usages are accounted for
Installation of bulk electricity and water meters to track and monitor losses
Replacement of old electricity and water intrastructure to curb electricity and water losses
Developing of cost covering tariffs to ensure that consumers are paying for the services rendered by the municipality
Cost containing measures to prevent unnecessary expenditure
Implementation of a general valuation roll to ensure that consumers are paying for the services rendered by the municipality
VAT audits
Establishing a LED unit to attract business opportunities for local business

COVID19 impact and measures to ensure the financial stibility

The Covid19 recession is a major ongoing global economic crisis which has caused both a recession in South Africa, and is currently the worst global economic crisis since the Great Depression. Modeling by the World Bank suggests that in some regions of the world a full recovery wil not be achieved until 2025 or beyond. It is therefor important that municipalities are well geared to absorb the additional pressure

Blue Crane Route Municipality has identified the following measures to absorb the global impact of Covid19:

National treasury, increased the municipality's 2020/21 Equitable share allocation from R56 696 000 to R65 297 000 to absorb the drop in debtor payment rates.

A special adjustment budget will be tabled to take into account current debtor payment rates.

Strict budget control have to be implemented.

Further cost cutting measures will have to be implemented.

Provincial treasury will on a regular basis review the budget funded criteria, and where necessary, further budget adjustments needs to be approved. The municipality appointed a legal firm to collect long outstanding debt, including rates and services charges.

48 Events after the reporting date

There are no events after reporting date to report on.

49 Unauthorised expenditure

Opening balance	18,226,960	11,053,442
Add: Unauthorised Expenditure - current year	24,250,046	7,173,518
Less; Approved by Council during the year	(7,173,518)	
	07.000.100	40 000 000

Unauthorised expenditure occurred during the 2020 year due to debt impairment much more than expected and depreciation charges much more after the infrestructure assets register was re-created. Also there was one capital project incorrectly budgeted.

See Notes 56.2 and 56.5 for more information related to the unauthorised expenditure for the current year.

50 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Opening balance Add: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure - current year	845,535	834,851 10,684
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	845,535	845,535
Council received the COGTA investigation report into the loss of R 834,861 in March 2018. An action plan was adopted by Council. Various of oversight structures are implementing this action plan.		
51 Irregular expenditure		
Opening balance	19,229,134	95,956,021
Add: Irregular Expenditure - current year (Excl VAT)	6,669,405	16,314,952
Add: Irregular Expenditure - previous year related, but identified in the current year.		901,210
Less: Written off by Council	414,378	93,943,049
	25,484,161	19,229,134
Details of irregular expenditure - current year		
Supply Chain Management regulations not adhered to	25,484,161	19,229,134
Refer to Annexure "A" for the full list of deviations	5,061,227	45,471,208

Irregular expenditure are made up by payments mainly to Consulting engineers, Construction companies, Security services and fuel expenditure since 2011/12. These appointments were done by not following Council Procurement processes. Council appointed a disciplinary board during February 2017 to investigate these expenditure. These investigations includes value for money determination and asset verification checks which are performed by Council's internal audit unit. During 2020, R414 378 (2019, R 93.9 m) was written off by Council through the processes of the Disciplinary board.

2020 2019 R R |Restated|

	Actual amounts	Actual amounts	Difference	Comment
	as per Budget	as per State-		
	1 11 1	ment of Financial		
Classification Basis		Performance		
Revenue				
Property rates	21,561,237	21,550,618	10,619	Budget includes Municipal Services
Service Charges	143,764,234	132,964,954	10,799,280	
Service Charges: Electricity	117,988,935	107,754,025	10,234,910	Budget includes Municipal Services
Service Charges: Water	13,152,147	12,728,360	423,787	Budget includes Municipal Services
Service Charges: Sanitation	5,235,325	5,186,038	49,287	Budget includes Municipal Services
Service Charges: Refuse	7,387,827	7,296,531	91,296	Budget includes Municipal Services
Other Income	5,277,866	1,757,694	3,520,172	
Actuarial Gain	3,520,172		3,520,172	Shown in AFS Fin Perf as a separate item
Other Income	1,757,694		0,020,112	
Expenditure				
Classification Basis				
Employee Related Costs	80,785,145	83,124,880	(2,339,735)	
Post- Retirement: Interest		2,339,735	(2,339,735)	PRMA interest under Finance cost as per budget
Other Employee related cost	80,785,145	80,785,145		
Finance Costs	4,228,144	1,888,409	2,339,735	Budget includes PRMA Interest under Employee
Inventory Consumed	2,674,829	5,066,433	(2,391,604)	Fuel cost shown in AFS as Inventory consumed - Other Exp.
Operational Costs/Other Expenditure	25,984,863	12,743,158	13,241,705	
Municipal Services: Electricity	10,234,910		10,234,910	
Municipal Services: Water	423,787		423,787	Budget includes Municipal Services
Municipal Services: Sewerage	49,287		49,287	Budget includes Municipal Services
Municipal Services: Refuse	91,296			Budget includes Municipal Services
Municipal Services: Rates	10,619		10,619	
Inventory consumed (Fuel)	2,391,604			Fuel shown in AFS as Inventory consumed
Loss on disposal of assets	40,202 12,743,158			Loss on disposal of assets is separate item in AFS
Other Operational cost/Expenditure	12,743,158	12,743,136	I	I

	2020 R	2019 R Restated
3 Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act		, rooteted
•		
PAYE, UIF AND SDL SARS deductions	10 107 751	44 747 0
Amount paid over	12,467,751 11.672.133	11,747,04 10.826,67
Allouin pale 9491	795,618	920.37
The outstanding amount of R795 618 for SARS was paid in July 2020.	700,070	020101
Pension and Medical Aid Deductions		
Current year deductions	17,917,510	16,847,70
Amount paid - current year	(17,915,987)	16,847,70
	1,523	
The additional deduction of R1 523 for Medical aid was paid over during July 2020,		
Councillors' arrear consumer accounts		
No Councillors municipal charges were outstanding for more than 90 days at 30 June 2020		
	-	
Organised Local Government (SALGA)		
Contribution for the year	841,086	829,8
No contributions were outstanding at year end.		

54 Actual versus Budget: Explanation of material variances greater than 10% versus budget

Revenue	Final Budget 2020 R	Actual 2020 R	Variance R	Variance %	Explanation
Property rates	18,026,690	21,561,237	3,534,547	20%	Rates of Game Farms in dispute
Rental of facilities and equipment	465,000	712,659	247,659	53%	Unsuspected additional rental from Wind Farm Fabric
Fines	423,000	162,231	(260,769)	-62%	Covid-19 effected the actual income
Licences and permits	480,300	396,517	(83,783)	-17%	Covid-19 effected the actual income
Agency services	950,000	753,971	(196,029)	-21%	Covid-19 effected the actual income
OtherIncome	8,754,740	5,277,866	(3,476,874)	-40%	VAT on grants included as additional revenue
Expenditure					
Debt impairment	14,990,060	23,280,573	8,290,513	55%	Debtors payrate decreased
Depreciation & asset Impairment	42,479,290	53,948,014	11,468,724	27%	Assets register re-created
Finance charges	5,036,190	4,228,144	(808,046)	-16%	Interest on landfill site - change in inflation rate
Inventory consumed	4,668,660	2,674,829	(1,993,831)	-43%	Savings realised during Covid-19 lock down period
Other expenditure	29,002,390	25,984,863	(3,017,527)	-10%	Savings realised during Covid-19 lock down period

2020 R	2019 R
	Restated

55 Final budget versus original budget: Explanation of mate	rial variances greater	than 10%			
	Final Budget 2020 R	Original Budget 2020 R	Variance R	Variance %	Explanation
Revenue					
Interest earned - external investments	1,350,000	850,000	500,000	59%	Grants spent mostly at the end of the year
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5,465,650	4,197,650	1,268,000	30%	Debtors bad payrate lead to more interest
Rental of facilities and equipment	465,000	390,000	75,000	19%	Additional suspected rent from windfarm fabric
Agency services	950,000	850,000	100,000	12%	Additional licences income
Transfers and Subsidies	115,774,210	87,983,000	27,791,210	32%	Roll over WSIG grant approved only in Oct 2019
Other Income	8,754,740	1,277,140	7,477,600	585%	VAT included in grant income shown separate
Expenditure					
Debt impairment	14,990,060	11,103,750	3,886,310	35%	Decrease in debtors payrate
Other expenditure	29,002,390	25,817,350	3,185,040	12%	Covid-19 and additional expenditure

Note 56.1

Total Expenditure Contributions Conginal Budget Adjustments (11.0 Final adjustments Financial Performance	2019/20						2018/19	6	
18,027	Actual	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of	Balance to be Restated Audited recovered Outcome	Restated Audite Outcome
18,027 2-0	4	ro.	۵	7	80	6	10	ż	12
148,405 509 909	21,561		3,535	119.6%					13,22
coopiesed -operational 60,996 989 everythe coopies 7,618 8,921 according capital transfers and contributions 4,254 7,689 actual costs 4,254 7,699 actual costs 4,254 7,699 actual contributions 4,274 7,699 pass set impairment 4,271 300 pass set impairment 4,271 4,272 pass set impairment 4,271 4,273 pass set impairment 4,271 4,275 pass set impairment 4,272 4,275 pass set impairment 4,273 4,275 pass set impairment 4,275 4,275	143,764		(5,154)	96.5%	96.9%				128,273
10,559 1	61,941		3	100.0%					53,5
11 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	241,502		(5,267)	97.9%	102.4%				209,0
1,24 (75)	80,785		328	100.4%	97.2%				377
1,104 3,986	4,051		(128)						3,6
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	23,281		8,291	155.3%					19,
Pull purchases 101,972 (43)	4 228		(808)						62,
Stable being Stable Stab	95,272		(6,691)						, E8
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10			0		95.2%				839
20,5,832 4,75			4,685)	87.5%					31,
Control of associate		•	7,776			•	•	•	283,
27.064 26.822 27.064 26.822 	(53,681)		(13,042)	132.1%					(74)
(19,949) 33,146 (19,949) 33,146 27,064 26,822 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —			(2,102)						92'
(19,949) 33,146 27,064 26,822	(1,947)		(15,144)	-14.8%	9.8%				17,191
27.064 26.822 610 157 27.674 26,978	(1,947)		(15,144)	-14.8%	9.8%				17,191
27,064 26,822 is 8, dorations 27,064 26,822 is 8, dorations 27,064 26,978 it all funds 27,674 26,978									
9 generated bunds 610 157 as of capital funds 27,674 26,978	45,897		(7,988)	85.2%	169.6%				78,468
y generated funds 510 157 157 es of capital funds 26,978 27,674 26,978	1 1		1 1						
27,674 26,978	759		(2)	99.1%	124.5%				408
L flames	46,657		(7,996)	85.4%					78,8
31,529 21,964			(19,712)	63.2%					109.8
(26,982)			8,010	85.3%					(78,456)
Net cash from (used) financing (3,782) 168 (3,782)	(4,891)		(1,109)	129.3%	123.8%				(5,0

Note 56.2

Expenditure Balance to be authorised in recovered terms of section 32 of MFMA Reported unauthorised expenditure Variance of Actual Outcome Actual Outcome
Actual Outcome as % of Final as % of Original
against Budget Budget
Budget 115.6% 100.4% 2,815 EC102 Blue Crane Route - Reconciliation of Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) Unauthorised 2019/20 69,950 Actual Outcome 69,648 Final adjustments budget Budget Adjustments (i.to. MFMA s28) 9,126 60,522 Original Budget Revenue - Standard Governance and administration R thousand Con Eco

58,057

Restated Audited Outcome

2018/19

				1 4 4 4			, A	70				
Executive and council	20,812	ı	20,812	20,812		(0'/44)	100.070	970.00				200,61
Finance and Administration	39,711	9,126	48,836	49,138		9,559	100.6%	123.7%				38,989
Corporate services	1		1			1	٠	ň				ı
Internal Audit	1			1		1	•					
Community and public safety	3.496	3.660	7,156	4,833		2,772	67.5%	138.2%				4,408
Community and cocial consists	2522	1	2.522	2,392		4,965	94.9%	84.9%				2,129
Sport and reception	130		130	22		(09)	53.6%	53.6%				362
Outlies refets	3 5	3.612	3 662	1.536		(2.127)	41.9%	3071.2%				1,122
Tubic salety	3	200	100,0	2001		1						
Housing	1 1	, ;	1 8	1 6		1 9	' 20' 90'	1 204				707
Health	/94	4/	842	633		(e)	02.7.66	103.2%				101
Economic and environmental services	2,992	23.1	3,523	2,839		(684)	%9'08	94.9%				2,729
Planning and development	. 1	423	423	160		(563)	37.8%					ı
Pood franch	2 992	108	3.100	2.679		(421)	86.4%	89.5%				2,729
Carried and specification				ī		. 1	•	•				_
Environmental production	405 972	24 405	970 000	246.646		/A GGA)	700 20	410 196				235 944
Irading services	133,073	C04,42	017'077	C10'C17	_	(400%)	20000	90.00				44E 24E
Energy sources	126,997	3,502	130,499	125,999		(4,500)	80.0%	%7'SS				042,011
Water management	40,517	19,169	59,686	61,933		2,247	103.8%	152.8%				94,276
Waste water management	13,609	2,056	15,664	13,441		(2,224)	82.8%	98.8%				12,896
Waste management	14,751	(321)	14,429	14,242		(188)	%2'86	86.5%				13,526
Other						1		14				
Total Revenue - Standard	262.883	37.721	300,605	293,236		239	97.5%	111.5%				301,138
			1									
Expenditure - Standard							100 101	700 000				TC4 73
Governance and administration	72,957	(1,791)	71,166	73,978	3,330	3,003	104.0%	101.4%	ı	1	ı	100,00
Executive and council	10,705	83	10,738	14,068	3,330	3,330	131.0%	131.4%			ı	9,409
Finance and administration	60,540	(1,818)	58,722	58,395		(327)	99.4%	36.5%			ı	56,419
Corporate services	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	•			ı	1
Internal Audit	1,712	(9)	1,706	1,515								1,609
Community and public safety	12,828	115	12,943	12,167	38	(776)	94.0%	94.8%	1	1	ı	11,745
Community and social services	8.013	(292)	7,448	7,487	88	38	100.5%	93.4%			ı	7,285
Snort and recreation	1,276	(37)	1.239	1,142		(65)	92.2%	89.5%			ı	1,204
Public safety	2.804	671	3.475	2,855		(620)	82.2%	101.8%			1	2,628
Housing		1	. 1		1	. 1	•	•			1	
Heart.	735	46	781	983		(86)	87.4%	95.9%			1	627
Foundation and environmental services	24.731	162	21.893	38,739	18,190	17,846	181.5%	182.9%	•	•	1	41,815
Planning and development	2.193	72	2,265	1,920		(345)	84.8%	87.6%			ı	1,766
togoth togoth	19 538	6	19.628	37.819	18.190	18,190	192.7%	193.6%			1	40,049
Fourtonmental protection			1					•			1	
Trading soprious	175 316	6 089	181 405	169 299	1	(12.106)	93.3%	%9'96	1	1	1	162,950
Control of the Control	120 767	431	121 198	112 672		(8.526)	93.0%	93.3%			1	102,932
Elletgy Source	10,1021	2446	25,026	25,054		(912)	%5 96	106 4%			1	28.754
water management	100,02	2,413	14 066	20,00		(4 275)	700 00	105.2%			ı	10.941
Waste water management	12,155	1,911	14,000	781'71		(017,1)	20.00	2.00				000
Waste management	18,833	1,333	20,165	18,772		(1,384)	93.1%	%/.66			ı	20,323
Other	1	1	ŀ	1	1	1						040.000
Total Expenditure - Standard	282,832	4,575	287,407	295, 183	21,559	7,966	102.7%	104.4%			1	283,940
Committee Datist Con the Many	19 9491	33 146	13.197	(1.947)		7.726	-14.8%	9.8%	1	1	ı	16131

Note 56.3

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Reconciliation of Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description				2019/20	7/20					201	2018/19	
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget		Actual Outcome as % of Final as % of Original Budget Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	-	2	8	4	22	9	7	800	6	10	=	12
Revenue by Vote												
Mayoral Executive	1 6	1	1 3	0		0	1					1
Municipal Council	20,812	1 5	20,812	20,812		1	100.0%	100.0%				19,058
Accounting Officer	1 3	423	423	160		(263)	37.8%					=
Budget & Treasury Technical Sequipes	24,642	8,936	33,577	33,587		UL (350 %)						23,777
Community, Safety & Social Services	19.774	3.446	23.220	20,179		(7,907)	87.5%	10.3%				19 594
Corporate Services	159	3	159	185		26						283
Example 8 - Vote8			1			1						}
Example 9 - Vote9			1			1		•				
Example 10 - Vote 10			1			1		,				
Example 11 - Vote 11			1			1		•				
Example 12 - Vote 12			1			1	•	•				
Example 13 - Vote 13			i			1	•	'				
Example 14 - Vote14												
Example 15 - Vote 15						ı ı	'					
Total Revenue by Vote	262,883	37,721	300,605	293,236		(7,369)	97.5%	111.5%				301,138
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated												
Mayoral Executive	433	(12)		4,217	3,797	3,797					1	380
Municipal Council	5,620	(102)	5,517	5,182		(332)					'	5,186
Accounting Officer	8,557	213		8,103		(299)	92.4%	94.7%			1	7,598
Budget & Treasury	35,348	(440)		34,485		(424)					1	33,385
Technical Services	187,313	3,309		199,627	9,005	9,005					1	192,887
Community, Safety & Social Services	37,690	1,530	39,220	36,396		(2,824)					1	37,689
Corporate Services	7,873	77		7,173		(777)					1	6,821
Example 8 - Vote8						'					1	
Example 9 - Vote9			1			'					1	
Example 10 - Vote10			1			1		,			1	
Example 11 - Vote11			•			'		,			1	
Example 12 - Vote12			1			1					1	
Example 13 - Vote13			1			1					1	
Example 14 - Vote14			1			1		•			1	
Example 15 - Vote15			ı			1		,			1	
Total Expenditure by Vote	282,832	4,575	287,407	295,183	12,802		102.7%	104.4%	1	1	1	283,946
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(19.949)	33.146	13.197	(4.947)	-	2		9.8%				17.191
				11.11.11.11		To a distribution of the last						

Note 56.4

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Reconciliation of Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		Description		201	2019/20					2018/19	19	
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.to. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome Actual Outcome as % of Final as % of Original Budget Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	2	9	7	00	6	10	- 11	12
Revenue By Source Property rates	18,027	ı	18,027	21,561		(3,535)	119.6%	119.6%				13,224
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	1	1	ı			1						100
Service charges - electricity revenue	119,382	3,502	122,884	117,989		4,895	96.0%	%8.86 83.8%				14,188
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	5,433	(5,091)	5,453	5,235		218						5,114
Service charges - refuse revenue	7,897	(322)	7,576	7,388		188	97.5%	93.6%				7,244
Service charges - other	1 8		1 0	1 12		- 040/	152 285	707 681				495
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest pamed - external investments	390		1.350	1.390		(40)						2,052
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4,198	1,268	5,466	5,543		(E)						4,493
Dividends received	Ī	1	I	1		ı						1 3
Fines	423		423	162		261	38.4%	30.00				126
Licences and permits	480		480	397		106						1 013
Agency services Transfers recognised - operational	96.09	696	61,938	61.941		(3)		_				53,580
Other revenue	1,277	7	8,755	5,278		3,477		413.3%				5,185
Gains on disposal of PPE	1		1			9						8/
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	235,869	10,899	246,769	241,502		5,267	%6'16	102.4%				800,800Z
Eventual firms Bu Tune			1				. *					
Employee related costs	83,150			80,785	328						1	77,030
Remuneration of councillors	4,254		4,178	4,051	R 201	128	96.9%	95.2%			1 1	19.453
Depreciation & asset impairment	42,179	o,		53,948	2,5	(11,469)					1	62,141
Finance charges	5,019			4,228		808	84.0%				1	5,776
Bulk purchases	97,294	0	97,294	92,597		4,697		95.2%				3.420
Contracted services	8,453			6,792		1,667					1	7,986
Transfers and subsidies	884	(43)		841		0	_				1	839
Other expenditure	25,817		29,002	25,985	ı	3,018	88.6%	100.6%			1 1	23,517
Total Expenditure	282,832	4	287,407	295,183	8,619	(7,776)	102.7%	, 104.4%	1	1		283,946
Surplus/(Deficit)	(46,963)		(40,638)	(53,681)		13,042	132.1%	114.3%				(74,887)
Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital	27,014	728,822	53,836			2,102						92,010
Contributed assets			1			1						1
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(19,949)	33,146	13,197	(1,947)		15,144	-14.8%	9.8%				17,191
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(19,949)	33,146	13,197	(1,947)		15,144	-14.8%	%8.6				17,191
Auriburabe to minomes Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(19,949)	33,146	13,197	(1,947)		15,144	.14.8%	9.8%				17,191
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(19.949)	33.146	13,197	(1,947)		15,144	-14.8%	9.8%				17,191

Note 56.5

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Reconciliation of Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding Vote Description

Vote Description		מומוים ויים	of sole, oran	201	2019/20	D.				2018/19	119	
puesnoti	Original Budget	Total Budget Adjustments (i.t.e. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome Actual Outcome as % of Final as % of Original Budget Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	-	2	6	4	50	9	7	8	6	10	Ξ	15
mital single-year expenditure												
tal Capital Expenditure - Vote												
enoital Expenditure - Standard							3					
Governance and administration	13,734	40	13.774	11.824		(1,950)	26.98	%98	1	ı		12.083
Executive and council	04	(36)	5	4		(0)		11%			ı	
Finance and Administration	13,694	9/	13,770	11,820		(1.950)	9698	%98			ı	12,083
Corporate services		ı	1			1					1	1
Community and public safety	40	2,657	2,697	938		(1,759)	35%	23	ŀ	1	ı	1,052
Community and social services	40	(34)	7	9		(0)	98%	16%			1	54
S ort and recreation	1	I	1			1	7;					
Public safety	-	2,690	2,690	932		(1,759)	3596				1	866
Housing		ı									t	
Health		1				10	0	1				
Economic and environmental services	40	423	463	56		(437)	ult io	64%		1		
Planning and develorment		423	423	1		(423)					1	
Road transport	40	1	40	78		(14)	94%	64%			1	
Environmental protection		1				1	100				1	1
Trading services	13,860	23,859	37,719	33,869	2,691	(3,850)	%06	244%		1	1	65,740
Energy Sources	800	120	920	892		(88)	94%	111%			1	5,614
Water mana ement	13,030	21,674	34,704	28,221		(6,483)	81%	217%			1	38,814
Waste water mana ement	30	2,035	2,065	4,757	2,691	2,691	230%				1	21,312
Waste mana ement	1	1	1			.1					1	
Other		1				•					1	
tal Capital Expenditure - Standard	27,674	26,978	54,652	46,657	2,691	(1,996)	85%	169%	1	ı	1	78,875
		1										
nded by:		1										
National Government	27.064	24,070	51,134	44,861		(6,273)	88%	166%				77,302
Provincial Government		1				1	+					
District Municipality	-	2,752	2,752	1,036		(1,715)						1,166
Other transfers and grants						1						
Transfers recognised - capital	27,064	26,822	53,886	45,897		(7,988)	90 90 100	170%				78,468
Public contributions & donations		1				1						
Borrowing	-	1	1			1						
Internally generated funds	610	157	767	159		(7)	96%	124%				408
otal Caultal Funding	27.674	26.978	54.652	46.657		(7.996)						78.875

Note 56.6

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Reconciliation of Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

(5,136) (176,564) (738) (839) (78,875) 26,317 1,223 27,540 109,814 416 95 53,580 115,360 2,014 Restated Audited 2018/19 Outcome 123.8% 123.8% 1087.0% 168.6% 168.6% 101.7% 104.7% 85.7% 107.1% 161.5% 29.2% Actual Outcome Actual Outcome as % of Final as % of Original 101.1% 85.4% 85.3% 129.2% 129.3% 43.9% 85.5% 100.0% 120.8% 70.1% 52.5% 63.2% Budget (27,121) (7,995) (1,354) (32,418) (4,669) £ ® (10) 1,120 (27, 121)(922)25,561 1 ī Variance (4,891) (841) (17,752) (191,643) (46,642) 9,882 99 11,212 28,275 (367) Ξ 62,020 1,354 Actual Outcome 2019/20 (4,941) 27,438 22,498 (3,832) (54,652) (224,061) (5,036) 1 B 61,365 (841) 53,493 Final adjustments 15,991 53,836 1 1 (4,846) 26,438 (26,978) (4,628) (414) (4,726) 9,047 26,822 168 168 Original Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28) 396 (91) (27,674) (4,000)(3,950) (223,647) (884) (461) 20 696'09 27,014 4,628 6,944 56,966 NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES **NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES** Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES SASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: Description Borrowing long term/refinancing Proceeds on disposal of PPE Suppliers and employees Repayment of borrowing Government - operating Ratepayers and other Transfers and Grants Government - capital Short term loans Finance charges Other revenue Capital assets thousand ayments Interest ayments Receipts

ANNEXURE C - DEVIATIONS 2019/2020 FINANCIAL YEAR

Date	Company Name	Description of Goods / Services	Reason for Deviation	SCM Reg#	Authorised By	Value	Order
JULY 20	119						
16/07/2019	B G SECURITY	SECURITY SERVICES	Only CIT provider in town, Alarm already put up by the spervice provider, Guarding services need. Tender process for all the security needs of the municipality in process. Afterhour service		AAO	R 109,056.81	53045
16/07/2019	B G SECURITY	SECURITY SERVICES	Only CIT provider in town, Alarm already put up by the spervice provider, Guarding services need. Tender process for all the security needs of the municipality in process. Afterhour service		AAO	R 53,768.57	53048
16/07/2019	B G SECURITY	SECURITY SERVICES	Only CIT provider in town, Alarm already put up by the spervice provider, Guarding services need. Tender process for all the security needs of the municipality in process. Afterhours service	s36(1)(a)(v)	AAO	R 83,987.58	53047
16/07/2019	B G SECURITY	SECURITY SEALS FOR TRAFFIC	Only CIT provider in town, Alarm already put up by the spervice provider, Guarding services need. Tender process for all the security needs of the municipality in process. Afterhours service		AAO	R 1,537.85	53049
16/07/2019	B G SECURITY	VARIOUS SERVICES APRIL, MAY, JUNE 2019	Only CIT provider in town, Alarm already put up by the spervice provider, Guarding services need. Tender process for all the security needs of the municipality in process. Afterhours service		AAO	R 81,791.11	53046
25/07/2019	NISSAN EC	15 000km service	JDY889EC was brought brand new through the NT transversal contract RT57. When the vehicle reached 15000KM it was steen for a service booked by the BCRM workshop. The Workshop took it for granted that the vehicle had a service plan which was not the case the case and only picked up after the garga/dealer had already done the service and a payment is needed.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AAO	R 2,578.28	53097
						R 332,720.20	
AUGUS'							
02/08/2019	TRANSGEAR BUSINESS TRUST	TO REPAIR HINO GEARBOX	Due to the nature of the work required (stripping, identifying the problem, fixing and assembling) necessitate deviation from SCM processes.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AAO	R 56,212.33	53171
02/08/2019	CHRIS BAKER AND ASSOCIATES	VARIOUS INVOICES- NKANJENI,RETIREMENT FUND,GENERAL MATTERS,SAMMY AND POTENTIAL DISCIPLINE	There is no contract for the service provider in place.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AAO	R 26,536.05	53166
02/08/2019	BLUE CRANE PRINTERS	NOTICE 37/2019-2019.29 BUDGET AND TARIFFS	the service provider is the only local newspaper in the BCRM area.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AAO	R 6,831.00	53160
02/08/2019	BLUE CRANE PRINTERS	SUBSCRIPTION NEWSPAPERS-6 X LIBRARIES,1 X ARCHIVES	The HARTLAND NEWS is the only newspaper that is locally distributed in our area and the is printed by The Blue Crane Printers.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AAO	R 1,972.25	53159
30/08/2019	MEDIA 24 BPK	SUBSCRIPTION - DIE BURGER, RAPPORT	Newspapers subscription for the Library Services and are printed and distributed by Media 24.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AAO	R 9,922.20	53305
30/08/2019	TISO BLACK STAR GROUP PTY LTD	7 HERALD NEWSPAPERS PER DAY,7 SUNDAY TIMES PER DAY	Newspapers subscription for the Library Services and are printed and distributed by Tiso Black Star Group.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AAO	R 20,475.55	53321
30/08/2019	CHRIS BAKER AND ASSOCIATES	LEGAL SERVICES - INVOICES 11589 AND 11635	There is no contract for the undermentioned service provider in place. SAMWU Retirement Fund and Acting Allowance matters. No quotes could be sourced due to the unless of the matters.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AAO	R 9,503.91	53322
13/08/2019	UD TRUCKS	SERVICE FOR TRUCK	The trucks cannot be serviced by any supplier, Biltson Trucks is the only service provider.	s38(1)(a)(v)	AAO	R 6,789.20	53201
						R 138,242.49	

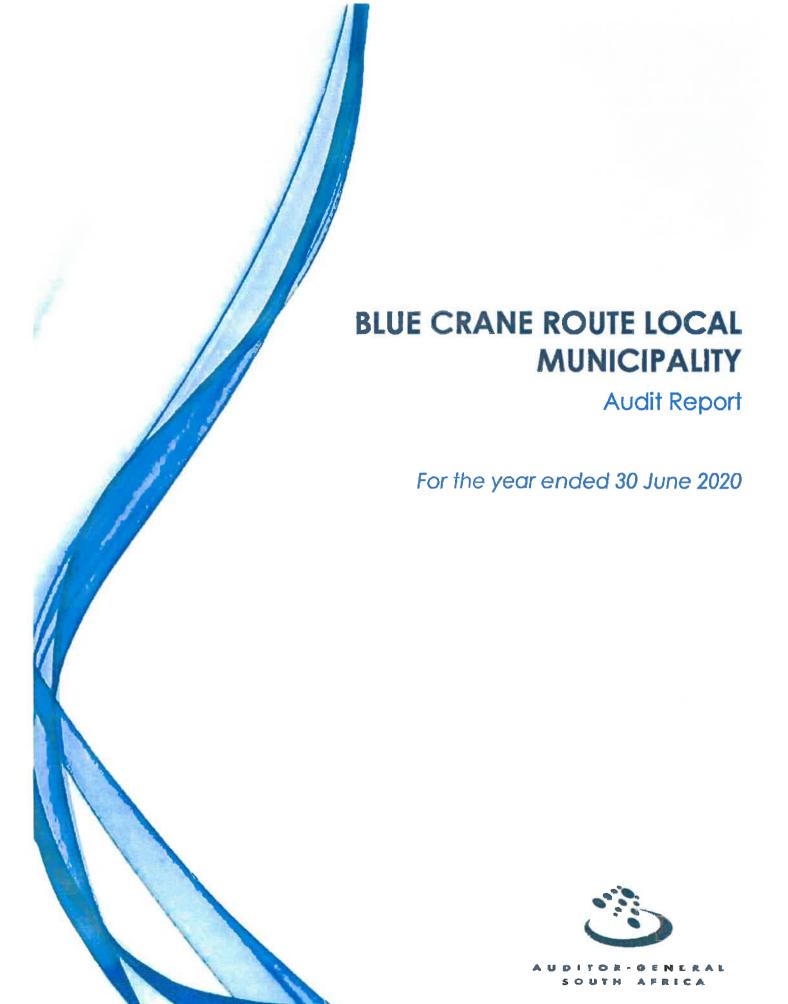
SEPTEM	IBER 2019	DEDAID COTTO	ASD is the only service provider in town and it was the cheapest. Quote			T I	
9/09/2019	ASD INTERNATIONAL	REPAIR GRT10 ROTATING PARTS	was done on the 17 July 2019.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AAO	R 18,308.00	5338
09/09/2019	NORTHFIELD ENGINEERING	STEP UP STEP DOWN	NORTHFIELD ENGINEERING was the oney service provider who could provide the couplings immediately. It was necessary to repair the	s36(1)(a)(v)	AAO	R 6,142.70	5338
17/09/2010	ROYAL HOTEL	ACCOMMODATION FOR MR GAJI-AUGUST 2019	bipeline urgently o prevent a water crisis. Four quotations were requested from the self catering accommodation providers, unfortunately two (2) was fully booked. Two quoted & the Royal Hotel was the cheapest. The above self catering accommodation for the Director: Technical Services as from 01 June 2019 and it's Council Policy to provide accommodation only for the 1st 3 months.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AAO	R 11,700.00	53416
18/09/2019	GOLDBERG &DE VILLIERS INC	LEGAL SERVICES - INVOICE 23042,23649,234043 AND 23885	A Disciplinary enquiry has been instituted against Municipal Manager. A Disciplinary has been instituted in line with Local Government, Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managera 2010. Action had to be immediate as there are timelines to the process.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AAO	R 6,831.00	53160
02/09/2019	GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS		GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS are the sole provider for the Government Forms and Documents.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AAO	R 5,827.27	53346
10/09/2019	UNITRANS AUTOMOTIVE PTY LTD	SERVICE AND CALL OUT FOR HINO TRUCK	The Compactor Truck with registration HMM448EC was serviced at 40 000km in Cradock on Tuesday 27 August 2019. The above-mentioned truck got stuck at the landfill side as the Driver struggled to start the truck. When it finally started it did not drive smoothly there was a jark. The truck was take to Municipal Mechanical Workshop; it was examined and recommended for the truck to be serviced as the problem might be caused by dirty filters and that the truck to be serviced as the problem might be caused by dirty filters and that the truck to be serviced by Hino Toyota from Port Elizabeth as they possess the expertise in Hino Trucks. The truck is not is not allot to drive to Port Elizabeth therefore their call out services will be requested.	s36(1)(a)(v)		R 14,834.70	53395
02/09/2019	SPARKS & ELLIS	UNIFORM AS PER	To the state of th	s36(1)(a)(v)	AAO	R 22,488.93	53342
		QUOTATION	There is only two service providers country wide			R 86 132.60	
остов	ER 2019						
07/10/2019	UNITRANS	TOYOTA HIND FIT CLUTCH KIT CONSUMABLES SKIM MANIFOLD	Algoa Hino Toyota is the only service provider in the Port Elizabeth that services and do maintanance on Hino Vehicles. The Clutch Kit needed to be replaced.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AAO	R 20,056.66	53538
11/10/2019	UNITRANS AUTOMOTIVE (PTY) LTD	TOYOTA HIND FIT CLUTCH KIT CONSUMABLES SKIM MANIFOLD	Algoa Hino Toyota is the only service provider in the Port Elizabeth that services and do maintanance on Hino Vehicles. The Clutch Kit needed to be replaced.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AAO	R 29,474.73	5357
14/10/2019	XL BAY TRAVEL	ACCOMODATION AIR TICKETS CAR RENTAL SERVICE FEES	Three (3) quotations were requested from the Travel Agencies (Rennies Travel, Willards Travel & XL Bay Travel). Rennies Travel informed us that they cannot quote anymore as our account is closed with them.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AAO	R 14,771.44	5359
15/10/2019	GLDBERG & DE VILLERS INC	LEGAL SERVICES - INVOICE PROF 01-23958	A Disciplinary enquiry has been Instituted against Municipal Menager. A Disciplinary has been instituted in line with Local Government. Disciplinary Regulations for Senior Managers 2010. Action had to be immediate as there are timelines to the process.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AAO	R 21.187.60	5361
						R 85 490.43	
NOVEM	BER 2019	05040 7004070	EMERGENCY, Aeroville Pumpstation has just one pump running and				
19/11/2019	ASD INTERNATIONAL	REPAIR T3 PARTS, REPAIR GR T6 PARTS, 1410SPA V BELTS	the pump broke and it needed to be fixed urgently. the pump was regained on 29 August 2019.	s36(1)(a)(v	AO	R 18,939,35	5379
20/11/2019	XL BAY TRAVEL	ACCOMODATION	All hotels are fully booked. This is the only available accommodation: Mr Gaji is attending a Human Settlements Workshop in Port Elizabeth.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 2,117.50	5379
25/11/2019	SCHEYISA POWERLINES	2X100KVA, 22000/420V TRANSFORMERS TRANSPORT COST	MTN & VODACOM TOWER TRANSFORMERS were struck by lightning and the customers have no electricity supply.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 115,590.00	5381
25/11/2019	SERVELEC PTY	REPAIR TO VANDALIZED PUMPSTATION	Raw Water Pumps vandalised & Control Syatem cable stolen.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 48,218.62	5381
25/11/2019	PERVELEG RTV	REPAIR TO FAULTY PUMPS STATION (PUMPS NOT STARTING	Raw Water Pumps not working, dam levels low.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 10,804.94	5381
18/11/2019	GOLDBERG & DE VILLERS INC	INVOICE PRF01-24309 DATE D 25/10/2019	A Disciplinary enquiry has been instituted against Municipal Manager. A Disciplinary has been instituted in line with Local Government. Disciplinary Regulations for Sevior Managers 2010. Action had to be immediate as there are timelines to the process.	s36(1)(a)(v	AAO	R 3,220.00	5377
22/11/2019	UNITRANS AUTOMOTIBVE PTY LTD	REPLACE GEARBOX SEALS AS PER QUOTE CDV 245 EC	When the Land Cruser CDV245EC gesrbox was removed and cleaned it was discovered that oil seals are redundant and need to be replaced. The gesrbox was removed to fit a new clutch and pressure plate and release bearing on 53645 thus the additional cost to replace seals.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 6,545.95	5381
20/11/2019	BLUE CRANE PRINTERS	ADVERTISMENT OF NOTICE 45/2019 ADVERTISMENT OF NOTICE 45/2019	Hartland News s the only newspaper circulating locally and is printed & distributed by the Blue Crane Printers.	s36(1)(a)(v	AO	R 3,042.90	5379

	BER 2019	SECTION SERVICE FOR		_			
17/12/2019	BG SECURITY	SECURITY SERVICE FOR NO V-QUOTE QTE3092. MONITOR & MONITOR OLD IEC OFFICES, MONITOR AIRFIELD, A/H TEL SEV. ELECT/POUND A/H TEL SEV. WATER SEWER	Monitoring, guard duties, CIT, various other duties and work that had to be done on equipment/infrastructure that is already in place - provided by BG SECURITY	s38(1)(a)(v	AO	R 52,522.39	5394
18/12/2019	BLUE CRANE PRINTERS	NOTICE 60/2019 ADVERT COOKHOUSE OFFICES IN DECEMBER 2019	The service provider is the only local newspaper supplier in the BCRM area	s36(1)(a)(v	AO	R 3,726.00	53949
IANIIAE	RY 2020					R 56,248.39	
PARTONI	BELL		TLB is a product of Bell Equipment Sales SA Ltd. The machine had to				
31/01/2019	EQUIPMENT SALES SOUTH AFRICA	REPAIR TO BELL TLB	be taken to the manufacturer/ agent to open it and determine what the problem is. Taking the TLB to another service provider for quotation as the municipality will have to pay for storage as they have to strip to find out what is wrong then quote.	s36(1)(a)(v	AO	R 8,366.71	54021
21/01/2019	SMITH TABATA INC	LEGAL SERVICES	There is no contract for the undermentioned service provider in place. Property Rates dispute with Game Farmers and other farmers and the legal opinion needed. No quotes could be sourced due to the urgency pf he matters.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 29,353.75	53850
17/01/2020	PATRONELLA SWINGHENNY	SECURITY SERVICES	Reports of vandalism were received at the Tourism Hub and quotes were requested for 20 - 31 December 2019. Patronella Swinghenny was appointed for that period and this is the extension from 1 - 5 January 2020 and 6 - 12 January 2020.	s36(1)(a)(v	AO	R 9,100.00	53980
17/01/2020	PATRONELLA SWINGHENNY		Newly appointed security compny was supposed to commence on 01 December 2019. Die to unforseen circumstances they had to start on 01 January 2020. Patronella Swinghenny were on site for November 2019 and thus were requested to continue providing the service for December 2019	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 20,000.00	53979
EEDDII	ADV 2000					R 66 820.46	
FEBRUA	ARY 2020					T	
25/02/2020	WP MASHISHINE PTY LTD	100KVA TRANSFORMERS 22KV/415V INLAND	An emegency; three transformers were struck by lightning.	s36(1)(a)(v	AO	R 165,255.00	54131
21/02/2020	SMHART SECURITY	GUARD NIGHT SHIFT 17DEC-05 JAN 2020,GUARD DAY SHIFT 18 DEC-06JAN 2020	There are only two security firms that offer the armed response service (BG Security & SMHART Armed Response). BG Security informed the nunlicipality that they only have one response vehicle and is stranding to their alarms and thus will not be able to avail their services. SMHART was therefore the only vavailable company who was able to assist for the period of 17 - 31 Dec 2019 at the Clevedon Pump Station and the armid response is needed due to various acts of vandalism taking place at the pumpatasion which affect water supply to the community.	s36(1)(a)(v	AO	R 38,123	54122
13/02/2020	AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIO NS	NOTICE 02/2020 ADVERTISEMENT OF DIRECTOR CORPORATE	Notice 02/2020 Director Corporate Services on the Sunday Times. Three quotes were not received as there are ony two service providers rendering the service.	s36(1)(a)(v	AO	R 33,505.48	54082
18/02/2020		SECURITY SERVICE FOR DEC-QUOTE QTE3106 MONITOR & MONITOR OLD IEC OFFICES, MONITOR AIRFIELD, A/H TEL SEV. ELECT/POUND A/H TEL SEV. WATER SEWER	Alarm Monitoring, Guard duties. CIT and various other duties and work that had to be done on equipment/infrastructure that is already in place and put up by BG Security	s36(1)(a)(v	AO	R 54,828.53	54098
19/02/2020	SMHART SECURITY	GUARD SECURITY AT CLEVEDOON PLOTS DAY SHIFT NIGHT SHIFT 6- 12/01/2020	As a result of continuous vandalism at the Clevedon Pump Station which became a problem over the December/January 2020 holiday period. Management was obliged to appoint guards as an emergency precautionar, measure.	s36(1)(a)(v	AO	R 13,685.00	54109
26/02/2020	NISSAN EASTERN CAPE	SERVICE REDI ACEMENT	Nissan EC is the accredited dealer/ agent to service and work on Nissan vehicles and the particular one is still under warranty whith might be volded if any service provider works on them.	s36(1)(a)(v	AO	R 30,008.20	54140
26/02/2020	NISSAN EASTERN CAPE	SERVICE PLUS MAJOR	Nissan EC is the accredited dealer/ agent to service and work on Nissan vehicles and the particular one is still under warranty whih might be voided if any service provider works on them.	s36(1)(a)(v	AO	R 27,487.54	54139
	BLUE CRANE PRINTERS		The service provider is the only local newspaper provider in the BCRM area	s36(1)(a)(v	AO	R 2,261.47	54110
						R 365 153,72	

MARCH	2020						
03/03/2020	WP MASHISHINI PTY LTD	EMERGENCY REPAIR TO CABLE FEEDING AEROVILLE	Aeroville feeder developed a fault and left the whole of the Aeroville community and the Water Treatment Works without power. D=ffect on delivery of clean water to the community.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 17,337,40	5415
11/03/2020	WP MASHISHINI PTY LTD	1*100KVA TRANSFORMERS 22000/445V INLAND SPEC 1*50KVA TRANSFORMER 22000V/415V INLAND SPEC	Three transformers struck by lighting. Delivery of electricity to the affected community was going to be disrupted.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 165,255.00	5420:
11/03/2020	JOHN DIRKER ENGINEERING	ENGINE REPAIR	FROM EXPERIENCE, ENGINE PARTS GET LOST WHEN AN ENGINE GIVEN TO A COUPLE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO QUOTE ON.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AAO	R 83.217.45	54206
20/03/2020	EYABANTU PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	INSTALL ARM CAPABILITY ON GASTING ELSTER A1700	There are only two service providers in the BCRM database who are providing the service.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 17,777.59	54238
09/03/2020	BLUE CRANE PRINTERS	NOTICE 13/2020-FOR INSPECTION OF THE FIRST SUPPLEMENTARYVALUA TION ROLL AND LODGING OF OBJECTIONS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2019/2020	The service provider is the only local newspaper in the BCRM Area.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 3,015.30	54197
09/03/2020	BLUE CRANE PRINTERS	NOTICE 14/2020 1*SECRETARY TO THE CFO	The service provider is the only local newspaper in the BCRM Area.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 3,539.70	5419

09/03/2020	ACCOMMODATION OF FOUR PEOPLE THAT WILL ATTEND THE GENERAL VALUATION APPLEAL BOARD SITTING.		Quotes were requested from 5 service providers but only recieved two quotes as the other three informed us that they are fully booked. Accommodation needed for the Valuation Appeal Board members who have a hearing on the 10th and 11th of March 2020.	s36(1)(a)(v)	АО	R 8,080.00	54198
11/03/2020	CHRIS BAKER AND ASSOCIATES	INVOICE CB11897(MWRF MATTER) INVOICE SB1507 S MADLANGA	There is no contract for the undermentioned service provider in place. Property Rates dispute with Game Farmers and other farmers and the legal opinion needed. No quotes could be sourced due to the urgency pf he matters.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 23,617.56	54217
18/03/2020	HHH SOLAR INVESTMENTS	PLASTIC SHEETING, NAILS CLOUT, BRANDERING	Disaster Relief - wind and storm damaged roofs. Roof sheets were blown off ceilings was damaged. Emergency procurement to prevent further damages.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 12,190.23	54230
18/03/2020	SMITH TABATA INCORPORATED	LEGAL MATTERS RATES DISPUTE OPINION	There is no contract for the undermentioned service provider in place. Property Rates dispute with Game Farmers and other farmers and the legal opinion needed. No quotes could be sourced due the urgency of the matters.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 259,005.75	54228
11/03/2020	LEXIS NEXIS PTY LTD	INVOICE	Services were contracted many years ago by the then supervisor of teh Traffic Department and the municipality has been recieveing these increvolces taht needed to be paid because of contractual obligations. A decision to terminate the contract and this is the las involce.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 3,583.40	54210
11/03/2020	WILLARDS TRAVEL SERVICES PTY	ACCOMMODATION FOR INTERN AUDIT STAFF TO ATTEND CAFFORUM	Quotations were requested from three travel agencies; Pen Travel, XL Bay & Wilards Travel. Pen Travel are teh cheapest but do not want to do business with the municipality - email attached.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 6,020.00	542 12
16/03/2020	CHM VUWANI COMPUTER SOLUTIONS	LABOUR STRIP AND REPLACE LCD	The laptop is at CHM Vuwani for repairs - had to be sent before they could quote as they had to do an assement of the laptop before they could quote and the quotation is above R2 000 and three quotes cannot be provided in this situation.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 2,469.33	54221
23/03/2020	HHH SOLAR INVESTMENTS	WATER TANKS	An alternative source for water was required hence its was urgent to procure water tanks to help alleviate water shortages.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 157,299.42	54245
			Todal distal Million M			R 762,408.13	
APRIL 2 07/04/2020	BIDVEST STEINER	COVID PPE	Only supplier open and willing to assist during the lockdown period	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 12,333.75	54299
21/04/2020	BIDVEST STEINER	COVID PPE	Three quotes could not be obtained due to lockdown and the other service provider did not quote on all the required materials.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 22,208.21	54310
21/04/2020	HHH SOLAR INVESTMENTS	COVID PPE	Only two service providers responded - COVID PPE	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 11,801.76	54309
21/04/2020	EMBROIDERZELL	MASKS	Only supplier who could provide the required 3 layer masks as specified at the time required.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 28,540.00	54305
06/04/2020	TELOC WASTE MANAGEMENT	HIRE HIGH PRESSURE JETTING TRUCK	Only SP responded. Envirotech did not respond probably due to Lockdown and the sewer was becoming a safety hazard as it was overflowing.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 29,325,00	54298
			overnowing.			R 104 208.72	
MAY 20	20			_	1	-	
21/05/2020	GEORGE'S ELECTRICAL WHOLESALER	ABB TIMER & MCE CONTACTOR	Suppliers are not responding to request for quotations and the asumption is that because we are still on COVID-19 lockdown. The timers and contactors are urgent for the maintance of lights and because of winter it is getting dark and communities are complaining.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 9,703.13	54354
22/05/2020	WP MA SHISHINI PTY LTD	GRUNDFOS CONTROLLER	One of the suppliers we could get hold off during this period (lockdown) had been promising to provide the quote but time was running out as the community was struggling with water due to brehole function challenges that needed the controller.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 10,338.50	54378
15/05/2020	LRC CIVILS	REFURBISHMENT OF BESTERSHOEK WTW	The Treatment Plant was decommissioned due substandard water quality produced after treatment which did not meet SANS241 standard. This decommissioning had a effect on the water supply capacity as there were numerous interruptions and also the only treatment woods operating were being affected in terms of operation as that plant was already operating at 05% capacity already, it became a matter of urgancy as the Dry Season was looming and the water supply that supplies the decommisioned plant is of importance as it is a natural source that will add to water shortage during the dry season.		AO	R 1,563,494.36	N/A
14/05/2020	BLUE CRANE PRINTERS	NOTICE 18/2020	They are the only local newspaper	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R3,408.60	54327
14/05/2020		DEEP CLEANING OF OFFICES	The company is the only one in town that can deep clean the offices during this period and within the time as disinfection has to happen for opening of offices.	s36(1)(a)(v)	АО	R 10,662.80	54328
06/05/2020	STEINER TRADING	ULV STERIFOR TREATMENT	Only two SPs responded to the request for quote and the need was ur, ant as the disinfection had to happen to prevent COVID—read.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 32,158.00	54319
		THEO I WEST	ALTER GO DIO GIORITO GIOVI TIRE IN TRANSPORT DE PROPERTO CONTO TRADE.			R 1 629 765.39	
JUNE 20	020		BCRM appointed Royal Security for guarding services but the CIT did			T	
12/06/2020	B G SECURITY	CASH IN TRANSIT REVENUE INVOICES- 70494,70496,7049070500 & 70502	both appointed recyal Security for guarding services but use of not not form part of their contract, therefore the municipality did not have another option but to still make use of BG Security to perform this duty to collect the cash from various Cashier points and transport it to the bank.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 45,343.65	54518
12/06/2020	BLUE CRANE PRINTERS	NOTICE 20/2020- AMENDMENT OF CONTRACT PLACED IN LOCAL NEWSPAPER	Only service provider whoc distributes and newspaper supplier in the local newspaper.	s36(1)(a)(v)	AO	R 2,015.66	54516
	BYTES TECHNOLOGIES GROUP	LEAVE MODULE - SUPPORT CONTRACT	BYTES is the service provider for the Municipality's Financial System. A Support Contract was entered into for the challenges that were experienced during the implementation of mSCOA and this was the melementation of the Leave Module on the system.	s36(1)(a)	AO	R 1,180,197.55	
						R 1,227,556.86 R 5,061,226.65	
				1		1 1 0,00 1,220.00	





Auditing to build public confidence



Reference: 60043REG19/20

The accounting officer
Blue Crane Route Municipality
PO Box 21
Somerset East
5850

28 February 2021

Dear Sir

Report of the Auditor-General on the financial statements and other legal and regulatory requirements of Blue Crane Route local municipality for the year ended 30 June 2020

- The above-mentioned report of the Auditor-General is submitted herewith in terms of section 21(1) of the Public Audit Act of South Africa read in conjunction with section 188 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa section 121(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa.
- 2. We have not yet received the other information that will be included in the annual report with the audited financial statements and have thus not been able to establish whether there are any inconsistencies between this information and the audited financial statements and the reported performance against pre-determined objectives. You are requested to supply this information as soon as possible. Once this information is received it will be read and should any inconsistencies be identified these will be communicated to you and you will be requested to make the necessary corrections. Should the corrections not be made we will amend and reissue the audit report.
- 3. In terms of section 121(3) you are required to include the audit report in the municipality's annual report to be tabled.
- 4. Until the annual report is tabled as required by section 127(2) of the MFMA (the audit report is not a public document and should therefore be treated as confidential.
- 5. Prior to printing or copying the annual report which will include the audit report you are required to do the following:
 - Submit the final printer's proof of the annual report to the relevant senior manager of the Auditor-General of South Africa for verification of the audit-related references in the audit report and for confirmation that the financial statements and other information are those documents that have been read and audited. Special care should be taken with the page references in your report, since an incorrect reference could have audit implications.
 - The signature Auditor-General in the handwriting of the auditor authorised to sign the audit report at the end of the hard copy of the audit report should be scanned in when preparing to print the report. This signature, as well as the place and date of signing and the Auditor-General of South Africa's logo, should appear at the end of the report, as in the hard copy that is provided to you. The official logo will be made available to you in electronic format.

- 6. Please notify the undersigned Senior Manager well in advance of the date on which the annual report containing this audit report will be tabled.
- 7. Your cooperation to ensure that all these requirements are met would be much appreciated.

Kindly acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Yours sincerely

Signed

Sabelo Mayundla

Senior Manager: ECBU

Enquiries: Daneal Hibbers Telephone: (043) 709 7200

Fax: (043) 709 7300

Email: danealh@agsa.co.za

Report of the auditor-general to Eastern Cape Provincial Legislature and the council on the Blue Crane Route Local Municipality

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

- 1. I have audited the financial statements of the Blue Crane Route Local Municipality set out on pages xx to xx, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2020, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement and statement of comparison of budget information with actual information for the year then ended, as well as the notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
- 2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Blue Crane Route Local Municipality as at 30 June 2020, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with South African Standards of GRAP and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa, 2013 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act, 2019 (Act no. 16 of 2019) (Dora).

Basis of opinion

- I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My
 responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's
 responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of this auditor's report.
- 4. I am independent of the municipality in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards) (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
- 5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matters

6. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Restatement of corresponding figures

7. As disclosed in note 45 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2019 have been restated as a result of errors in the financial statements of the municipality identified at, and for the year ended 30 June 2020.

Debt Impairment

 As disclosed in note 33 to the financial statements, impairment of R 23,2 million (2019: R19,4 million) was incurred as a result of allowance for impairment and a write-off of irrecoverable trade debtors.

Material Losses

 As disclosed in note 27 to the financial statements, material electricity losses of R12,6 million (2019: R11,9 million) was incurred, which represents 20% (2019: 22%) of total electricity purchased.

Irregular Expenditure

 As disclosed in note 51 to the financial statements, the municipality incurred irregular expenditure of R 6,7 million (2019: R 17,2 million) due to supply chain management regulations not adhered to.

Unauthorised Expenditure

11. As disclosed in note 49 to the financial statements, the municipality incurred unauthorised expenditure of R 24,2 million (2019: R 7,1million) due to debt impairment much more than expected, one capital budget project incorrectly budgeted and increase in depreciation charges due to the infrastructure register being re-created.

Other matters

12. The following other matter paragraph will be included in our auditor's report to draw the users' attention to matters regarding the audit, the auditor's responsibilities and the auditor's report:

Unaudited supplementary schedules

- 13. The supplementary information set out on pages xx to xx does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on them.
- 14. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA, the municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA in the financial statements. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on it.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

15. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with South African Standards of General Recognised Accounting Practice and the requirements of the MFMA and Dora and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

16. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the accounting officer either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

- 17. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
- 18. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

Introduction and scope

- 19. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected objectives presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
- 20. My procedures address the reported performance information, which must be based on the approved performance planning documents of the municipality. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators included in the planning documents. My procedures also did not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.
- 21. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected objectives presented in the annual performance report of the municipality for the year ended 30 June 2020:

Development priority	Pages in the annual performance report
KPA 2: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	x-x

- 22. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
- 23. I did not identify any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the selected objectives.

Other matters

24. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

25. Refer to the annual performance report on pages x to x for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year. This information should be considered in the context of the qualified opinion expressed on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in paragraphs x of this report.

Adjustment of material misstatements

26. We identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were on the reported performance information of KPA 2: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development. Management subsequently corrected the misstatements.

Report on the audit of compliance with legislation

Introduction and scope

- 27. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the municipalities compliance with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
- 28. The material finding on compliance with specific matters in key legislation are as follows:

Annual financial statements, performance and annual reports

The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122(1) of the MFMA. Material misstatements of property, plant and equipment were identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statement and were subsequently corrected and/or the supporting records were provided subsequently, resulting in the financial statements receiving an unqualified audit opinion.

Expenditure management

- 29. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure amounting to R 24,9 million as disclosed in note 51 of the annual financial statements, as required by section 62(1)(d) MFMA. The majority of the irregular expenditure was caused by non-compliance with SCM regulations.
- 30. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent unauthorised expenditure amounting to R 24,2 million, as disclosed in note 49 of the annual financial statements, as required by section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA.
- 31. Money owed by the municipality was not always paid within 30 days, as required by section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA.

Assets management

32. An effective system of internal control for assets was not in place, as required by section 63(2)(c). The asset register was not adequately maintained.

Consequences management

- 33. Some of the irregular expenditure incurred by the municipality were not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(2)(b) of the MFMA.
- 34. Some of the unauthorised expenditure incurred by the municipality were not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(2)(a) of the MFMA.
- 35. Some of the fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the municipality were not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(2)(b) of the MFMA.

Procurement and contract management

- 36. Some of the quotations were accepted from bidders who did not submit a declaration on whether they are employed by the state or connected to any person employed by the state, as required by SCM regulation 13(c). Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.
- 37. Some of the contracts were extended or modified without the approval of a properly delegated official, in contravention of SCM regulation 5.
- 38. Some of the goods and services of a transaction value above R200 000 were procured without inviting competitive bids, as required by SCM regulation 19(a). Deviations were approved by the accounting officer even though it was not impractical to invite competitive bids, in contravention of SCM regulation 36(1).
- 39. The performance of some of the contractors or providers was not monitored on a monthly basis, as required by section 116(2)(b) of the MFMA.

40. Some of the goods and services with a transaction value of below R200 000 were procured without obtaining the required price quotations, in contravention of SCM regulation 17(1)(a) and (c). Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.

Other information

- 41. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report which includes the mayor's foreword, executive summary, governance, organisational development performance and financial performance. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and the selected development priority presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported in the auditor's report.
- 42. Our opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and we do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.
- 43. In connection with our audit, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected development priority presented in the annual performance report, or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
- 44. The following paragraphs will be included in the auditor's report to highlight to the users whether any inconsistencies in the other information exist:
- 45. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. When I do receive and read this information, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate, however, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

- 46. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance thereon. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for opinion, the findings on the annual performance report and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
- 47. Leadership did not adequately discharge its oversight responsibilities with regards to the implementation and monitoring of internal controls to ensure sound compliance with laws and regulations.

- 48. The internal audit and audit committee was functional during the financial year, but were not effective. This is evident by the numerous material non-compliance findings.
- 49. Management did not effectively review and monitor compliance with laws and regulations relating to financial reporting and performance management.

Auditor-General

East London

28 February 2021



Anditor-General

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure – Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

 As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements, and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected objectives and on the municipality's compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

Financial statements

- 2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in the auditor's report, I also:
 - identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements whether
 due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and
 obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The
 risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one
 resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions,
 misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
 - obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit
 procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing
 an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control.
 - evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer.
 - conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer 's use of the going concerns basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Blue Crane Route Local Municipality's ability to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify the opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of the auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a municipality to cease to continue as a going concern.
 - evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including
 the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions
 and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
 - obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities
 or business activities within the group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial
 statements. I am responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group
 audit. I remain solely responsible for my audit opinion.

Communication with those charged with governance

- 3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
- 4. I also confirm to the accounting officer that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicate all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to have a bearing on my independence and here applicable, related safeguards.

	AUDIT		ROOT CAUSE	RECOMMENDATIONS:	OPERATIONAL AUDIT ACTION PLAN	PERSON &	ACTION DATE! TIMELINE	PROGRESS TO DATE	INTERNAL AUDIT COM
	W. Table	10000000000000000000000000000000000000							
		Report on Human Resource Review					Personal State		当物は必要は当
nconsistencies noted in relation o the staff establishment	Human Resource	The BCRM Human Resource Policy Chapter 3 section 3.1.3 (b) states that the Municipal Manager must review the staff establishment within 12 months in any of the following instances: (b) The adoption of the integrated development plan of the municipality as contemplated in section 25 of the Municipal Systems. Act. In terms of section 55 of the Municipal Systems Act the Municipality must appoint the Municipal Manager to support the function and activities of the municipality and to perform such administrative and other functions as may from time to time be assigned to him by the municipality. The Municipal Manager is also responsible for: Appointment of staff within the municipality Organization was lest reviewed in 2016/17 financial year and has not been tabled to the Council in		The management should ensure that: The organogram is reviewed and submitted to Council for approval. Budget for key vacancies Recruit key personnel with skills, expertise and competencies in Local Economic Development, to implement KPIs for the directorate and implement programmes that will create employment opportunities.	Management will table the reviewed Organogram to the Council during the Policy Conference. Tabled the Organogram to Council for Adoption The positions for: Skills Development Facilitator Local will be filled in. Economic Development Officer will be filled in.	Director Corporate Services	15-17 March 2021 31 March 2021 30 June 2021 June 2020	In-Progress	
	Human Resource	In terms of the Municipal Systems Act Section 67 (1); a municipality in accordance with the Employment Equity Act, must develop and adopt systems and procedures to ensure fair efficient and transparent personnel administration including, (a) The recruitment, selection and appointment of persons as staff members. It was noted that there were no clear recruitment and selection processes for recruitment of contract workers.	Management oversight	Management should ensure that recruitment and selection process promote fair, efficient, effective, transparent and equal opportunities by adding clear procedure to recruit contract workers.	Recruitment and Selection Policy will be amended on how to appoint: temporary, casuals, trainees, interns, permanent and contract employees.	Director Corporate Services	15-17 March 2021	In-Progress	
nadequacies in		The policy is the legal document, prescribing the standard and legal way of behaving and doing business.	This could be as a resul	t	All Human Resource Related Policies are currently being reviewed and	Director Cornerate	Mar 24		
rocedures of ne Municipality		should be performed. This document is comprehensive and clear to be understood and used to perform the assigned task with little or no assistance. A new official employed within the municipality should be able to refer to this document and perform the expected tasks. Paragraph 1.6 of the Blue Crane Route Municipality Human Resource Policy section 1.6.2 states that; the Municipality must review the policies contained in this manual at least bi-annually. A high-level review of the Municipality's human resource policies, practices and procedures was conducted during the audit. The Municipality does not review its HR policies on an annual basis to ensure relevance and alignment with the relevant acts and regulations	strategic plan o inadequate monitoring o processes by those charged with	The municipal manager or his delegate should review all its policies at least on an annual basis to ensure that its relevance and alignment with applicable acts and regulations; and table to Council for approval; Each policy should be accompanied by a procedure; After the policies and procedures have been developed, they should be work shopped to the staff.	will be tabled to Council for Adoption.	Services		In-Progress	
				Human Resource management function by i. Capacitating, in order to have a functional unit with proper segregation of duties in Human Resource Information and Payroll administration etc.	Employees will be provided with their leave balances on a monthly basis through payslip and bulk SMS's. A new leave module from SAMRAS has been acquired whereby employees will process leave applications automatically and the Municipality will no longer make use of leave books. Training has started; leave balances as at 31 January 2021 have been captured on the leave module.	Director Corporate Services	Mar-21	In-Progress	
lowance paid employees arnings above reshold	Resource	In terms of Basic Conditions of Employment Act overtime not to be applicable to: Senior managerial employees as defined in the BCEA, Employees working less than 24 hours per month, Employees earning in excess of R205 433.30 remuneration per annum as determined from time to time in terms of the Basic Conditions of employment Act 75 of 1997. During our audit we noted that employees earnings above threshold were paid for overtime	Management oversight	the divisional bargaining council if the municipality wishes to pay overtime to employees earning in excess of threshold of R205 433.30 per annum.	Consider the implementation the Shift System. Apply for exemption from the Bargaining Council. Increase staff for implementation of Shift System.	Director Corporate Services	Jun-22		
vertime worked excess of ten ours a week nd fourty hours month	Resource	i. Three hours overtime a day or ii. Ten hours overtime a day or iii. Ten hours overtime a week It was noted that some employees have worked more than 10 hours a week and more than 40 hours a month and there are inconsistencies noted on payment of overtime worked on some	to manage overtime	for overtime in order to ensure that the	Management to consider the implementation of the Shift System. Management workshop on handling overtime will be conducted. Staff increase for implementation of Shift System.	Director Corporate Services	March 2021 April 2021 June 2021	In-Progress	
ormal overtime it pre-approved head of partment	Resource	62(1)(b)(c) states that, "the accounting officer of a Municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of the Municipality and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure – (b) that full proper records of the financial affairs of the Municipality are kept in accordance with any prescribed norms and standards". (c) that the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems In terms of BCRM Overtime policy section 5.8: no overtime will be worked without the approval of the Director or his delegated except in an emergency or exceptional cases and in a situation the relevant must be informed within twenty four working hours of he affected employee being in office. a pre-		Head of Department should liaise with their subordinates, Human Resource Unit and Payroll Management unit to ensure that overtime that is not pre-approved by head of department is not paid by municipality. Head of Department should delegate relevant personnel who will sign pre- approval forms on his/her absence	Customer Care Management System will be procured	Director Corporate Services	April 2021 March 2021 June2020		
mployees cting in excess the legislated meframes	Resource	operational requirements, acting appointments to vacant posts shall be reviewed within 3 (months). Vacant posts on municipality's permanent staff establishment should be filled within 6 (six) months unless there are compelling reasons not to do so.	Non-compliance to the	Management should ensure that posts are advertised timeously in order to minimise the acting on vacant posts that are budgeted for a long period of time	Acting Allowance will be stopped and the vacancies will be filled in, in the next 3 months.	Director Corporate Servicesw	May-21		

	Section 71 report submitted later than the legislated timeframe to provincial treasury	Revenue	In terms of section 71 sub-section 1 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, it states that 'the accounting officer of the Municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the Municipality and the relevant Provincial Treasury statement in the prescribed format on the state of the Municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for that month and for the financial year up to end of that month. During the inspection of evidence of submission of section 71 monthly budget report to Provincial Treasury, it was noted that it was submitted later than 10 working days after the end of each month.	Management oversight	JManagement should put controls in place to ensure that submission of the section 71 report is done within 10 working days of the end of each month as per MFMA. Mayor to put a date next to his signature in the Section 71 report in order to ascertain that the report was tabled to him within the stipulated timeframes	Engage with Service provider on correcting datastrings	CFO	Mar-19	In-Progress	
	Material variances from the municipality's projected revenue by source, and from the municipality expenditure projections per vote not documented	Revenue	In terms of the MFMA section 71. Monthly budget statements. (1) The accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for that month and for the financial year up to end of that month: (g) When necessary, an explanation of: - (i) Any material variances from municipality's projected revenue by source, and from the municipality's expenditure projections per vote; (ii) any material variances from the service delivery and budget implementation plan; and (iii) any remedial or corrective steps taken or to be taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within the municipality's approved budget MBRR section 28: - the monthly budget statement of a municipality must be in a format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 188(1) of the Act.	Management oversight	Management should ensure that section 71 reports reflect information as required by the MFMA. These requirements help the management analyse the causes of the variances in identifying what goes wrong monthly and trying to curb the trend from happening again in the following months/ quarters.		CFO	Nov-21		
	monthly budget statement does not agree to the municipality's approved adjusted budget	Revenue	In terms of section 71 sub-section 2 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, it states that "The statement must include (a) a projection of the relevant Municipality's revenue and expenditure for the rest of the financial year, and any revisions from initial projections". 3) The amounts reflected in the statement must in each case be compared with the corresponding amounts budgeted for in the Municipality's approved budget. During the audit of section 71 monthly budget reports for Quarter 2, it was noted that the monthly budget statement in the B Schedule does not agree to the monthly projection of the C schedule.		Management should: Transfers and Subsidies – if the increase is informed by the gazetted amount the management should request the system vendor to update the system with the amount. Employee related costs; Materials & Bulk Purchases and Other expenditure - the management should re-run the C-Schedule to tally with the B-Schedule.		CFO	Nov-20		
12	Section 71 monthly budget statement and section 52 not uploaded in the municipal website	Revenue	Municipal Finance Management Act Section 75 (1). Information to be placed on website of municipalities. The accounting officer of a municipality must place on the website referred to in section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act the following documents of the municipality: (a) the annual and adjustments budgets and all budget-related documents; (b) all budget – related policies; (k) all quarterly reports tabled in the council in terms of section 52 (d); and (l) any other documents that must be placed on the website in terms of this Act or any other applicable legislation, or as may be prescribed. Per inspection of the Municipality's website, we noted that the following information for the quarter	Management oversight	Management must ensure that the relevant information is placed on the municipality's website within the legislated timeframes		CFO	Immediately, and this will be a continuous exercise.		
13			The following tables are omitted in the Mid-year Report (section 72 and Sec 52 (d)) 1. Table C1 – Monthly Budget Statement Summary 2. Table C2 - Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance (Operating Budget) 3. Table C3 - Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance	Management oversight	Management to ensure that Section 71 reports are thoroughly reviewed before they are submitted and proof of review to be retained.	Noted.Tables are available and will be included	CFO	Immediately and this will be a continuous exercise.		
14			Cash Flow (Page 6) The amounts for Conditional Grants are not same on the Section 72 report. R9.3 million Page 6 R 9.1 million page 19	Management oversight	Management to ensure that Section 71 reports are thoroughly reviewed before they are	Immediately and this will be a continuous exercise	CFO		Noted. Report will be corrected	
15			Table C6 Financial Position There is no summary of Liquidity Ratio	Management oversight	Summary to show as follows: Current Assets : Current Liability R 80 237 R 37 846 2.1 1	This ratio will be included in the 3rd quarter's section 52 report	CFO			
16			Debtors Age Analysis Outstanding Debtors – what is the status on Debtors Age Analysis (how much is outstanding) Details on what our monthly debtors are raised on	Management oversight	Management to detail Monthly Debtors raised: Assessment rates Electricity Refuse Sewerage	Noted. This will be addressed in the 3rd quarters section 52(d) report	CFO			
17			Indigent Consumer Status No details of: 1.Total applications approved by December. 2.Number of consumers received free basic services. 3.Subsidies allocation	Management oversight			CFO			
18		Revenue	Table C6 – Grant Receipts 1.Summary and disclose opening balance of unspent conditional grants and amount received as at December. 2.Value of unspent conditional grants at as December	Management oversight	Management should ensure that Section 71 reports are thoroughly reviewed before they are submitted and proof of review to be retained.	Noted. This will be addressed in the 3rd quarters section 52(d) report	CFO	Immediately, and this will be a continuous exercise.		

19			Material variances from the municipality's projected revenue by source, and from the municipality expenditure projections per vote not documented	Management oversight	Management should ensure that section 71 reports reflect information as required by the MFMA. These requirements help the management analyse the causes of the variances in identifying what goes wrong monthly and trying to curb the trend from happening again in the following months/ quarters.	Noted. This will be addressed in the 3rd quarters section 52(d) report	CFO		
			Report on Quarter 1 and Mid-term Performance Review				+		
20	consistent in the	Performanc e	regulation 2(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations .2001, which states: "A municipality's integrated development plan must at least identify the key performance indicators set by the Municipality". Reference is made to the first paragraph on page 1 of the MFMA Circutar No. 13, which states: "A municipality" in the Municipality the key performance indicators set by the Municipality. The KPI's reflected in the IDP were not aligned with the KPI's reflected in the SDBIP	reviewed to ensure that they are consistent with	Performance indicators on the SDBIP are aligned with the Key Performance	The charges that have been made in the IDP will be submitted to Council for approval.	AM: Manager IDP/PMS	Dec-20	IDP is submitted to council and approved.
21	noted in the SDBIP and	е .	In terms of first paragraph on page 4 of the MFMA Circular 13 of 31 January 2005, once the budget is approved by the Council; the municipal manager should merely revise the approved draft SDBIP, and submit for final approval within 14 days after the approval of the budget. The Mayor should therefore approve the final SDBIP, and then make the SDBIP public within 14 days, preferably before 1 July. SDBIP on the municipal website and SDBIP submitted for audit purposes: (i) date of approval is not the same on both documents (12/06/2020 Website & 29/06/20) ((ii) is not properly completed as it has blank spaces; inconsistencies on some KPI's when comparing the two	There may be lack of proper planning ,review for quality control and monitoring	The Municipality should ensure that the : SDBIP is prepared at the same time of budget and IDP preparation for submission to the Mayor at least end of May or early in June of each year and finalize it after the budget approval Amended SDBIP is published to the public within 14 days after approval SDBIP uploaded on the website is the final and appropried version; and	An updated and approved SDBIP will be uploaded on the municipal website	AM: Manager IDP/PMS	Nov-20	SDBIP is not yet updated on the website up to date
22	Municipal	and Mid- term Performanc e	The Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 Section 57 (1) (b) states that a person to be appointed as the Municipal Manager of a municipality, and a person to be appointed as a Manager directly accountable to the Municipal Manager, may be appointed to that position only: Section 57(1) (b) subject to a separate performance agreement concluded annually as provided for in subsection (2). Section 57(4) (a) the performance agreement referred to must include: (a) performance objectives and targets that must be met, and the time frames within which those performance objectives and targets must be met IDP;PMS and Performance Management we could not be provided with the Municipal Manager's and	Performance agreements not yet signed by the MM and Manager Management oversight	The Municipality should ensure that the : performance agreements and SDBIP are	Performance agreements will be prepared and submitted to Internal Audit for audit process. In future the performance agreements will be prepared timeously	AM: Manager IDP/PMS	Nov-20	Performance agreements are submitted
23	Corrective measures are not documented for performance targets not achieved.		terms of paragraph (a) and (b); (i) monitor performance; and (ii) measure and review performance at least once per year;	to ensure that municipal performance is monitored and that remedial plans are	Management should ensure that there are semedial plans in place for all targets that have not been achieved. Manager IDP and PMS should review the quarterly performance reports from departments to ensure they incorporate corrective actions for all targets not achieved.		AM: IDP/PMS		Corrective measures have been incorporated in the report.
24	Material variance from the municipality's projected revenue by source and from the municipality expenditure projections per vote not	and Mid- term Performanc e	In terms of Section 71(1)(g)(i)(ii)(iii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, which states: "The Accounting Officer of a Municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the Mayor of the Municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the Municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month: (g) When necessary, an explanation of: (i) Any material variances from the Municipality's projected revenue by source, and from the Municipality's expenditure projections per vote. (ii) Any material variances from the service delivery and budget implementation plan. (iii) Any remedial or corrective steps taken or to be taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within the Municipality's approved budget.	Management oversight	Management should ensure that section 71 reports reflect information as required by the MFMA. These requirements help the management analyse the causes of the variences in identifying what goes wrong monthly and trying to curb the trend from happening again in the following months/quarters.		AM: CFO	Nov-20	
25	Portfolio of evidence insufficient to support achieved performance	Quarter 1 and Mid- term Performanc e Information	Regulation 13(2)(b) of the Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001 states: "The mechanisms, systems and processes for manitoring in terms of sub regulation (1) must be designed in a manner that enables the municipality to detect early indications of under-performance." The portfolio of evidence uploaded is either insufficient or irrelevant to substantiate the achieved target.	reviewed by the Head of Department. The performance reporting is not done alongside portfolio of the performance reporting is not done alongside.		The recommendation by the IA office will be implemented in quarter 3.	AM: IDP /PMS		Sufficient and Relevent Portfolio of evidence have been attached.

	,ē)		